His Master's Voice

It Really Works! Use Your Voice to Write Documents and Control Your Mac, page 66
The door.

Apple now gives you a faster, easier, safer, more productive way to take advantage of what the Internet has to offer. Just visit www.apple.com and click on iTools. Now you have full-powered email (with your very own “mac.com” address), 20MB of free Internet storage space, a rock-solid way to protect your kids and a personal website you can build in minutes.
To use iTools, all you need is Mac OS 9. (Oh, and a Mac, of course.) And upgrading gives you many new features. Like Sherlock 2, your personal shopper and Internet search detective. Multiple user support. And voiceprint passwords. So upgrade today and open the Internet's most powerful door. Just call 1-800-MY-APPLE or visit us at www.apple.com. 🍏 Think different.
Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you can imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

High-Performance Desktop Printers

Choices abound. Now Mac users can pick from an extensive selection of Canon Color Bubble Jet™ Printers. All with photo-quality imaging and razor-sharp black text.

Award-Winning Portable Printer

Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound® BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was pronounced “Best of Show” at the Macworld 2000 San Francisco Expo.

*4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. ©2000 Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon, BJC, Bubble Jet, Canon Know How, CanoScan, MultiPASS and YAROS are trademarks of Canon Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks.
Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement.

Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly, or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™

Advanced Flatbed Scanners

Our colorful CanoScan® FB 630Ui Scanner was designed with the iMac™ in mind. And for graphics professionals, there's our CanoScan FB 1200S Scanner featuring groundbreaking VAROS™ technology.

Superior Multifunction Printers

Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, one good thing led to another: our new MultiPASS™ C545 Multifunction Printer.
Features

Cover Story

66 Listen Up
BY DAVID POGUE Speech recognition for the Mac has finally arrived. Here's how it works, and a tour of the products that make it happen—plus a review of IBM's ViaVoice.

74 Bridge the Gap
BY CHRISTOPHER BRENN Want to hook up a new Mac to existing peripherals, or an older Mac to recent USB devices? Our connectivity guide shows you how.

82 Cut Loose
BY CHRISTOPHER BRENN Your Mac can roam free with Apple's wireless AirPort technology—follow our expert tips and set up a wireless network in a jiffy.

Create

Print

93 Extend Your Efficiency in QuarkXPress
BY DAVID BLATNER Make XPress work the way you want with XTensions.

Web

96 Flash with Substance
BY FRITH BREITZER Bring your ideas to life with Macromedia Flash.

Web

99 Animation in a Flash
BY DAVE MCFARLAND Keep your creativity flowing: let Macromedia Flash handle the grunt animation work.
Opinion

Letters

The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE  Computer, speakable items are not enough.

The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN  Mastering the subtle art of the Deathmatch.

The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE  OS X is just around the corner. How scared should we be?

How to Contact Macworld

Get cozy with the new iBooks, page 36.

Secrets

The Mac for Many
BY JOSEPH SCHORR  Secrets for maintaining your multiple-user Mac.

Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE  Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.
The world's largest PC makers buy our memory direct.

[Cut out the middleman.]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection & factory direct savings — Crucial Technology, a Division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.
Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as: iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook, and Power Mac G4.

64 MB $50.39
As low as...

video cards - scanners - motherboards - digital cameras
Crucial upgrades
More PC upgrades.
From The Memory Experts.
monitors - printers - processors - hard drives - more!!

www.cruicialupgrades.com

Online discounts for over 41,000 upgrades at:
www.cruicial.com
or call toll free 1-888-363-3082
So Many Choices!

AnthroCarts!
Modular, Mobile and Strong.

You tailor your own AnthroCart. With so many models, and lots of accessories, you can make it fit anyone and any space. And change it when your needs change. Plus you can’t beat its Lifetime Warranty. Suit yourself! Come visit our web site or call us!

Call us for a free catalog at 800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST M-F

www.anthro.com

Anthro Corporation® Technology Furniture® Since 1984.
Color excites. Stands out. Makes an impression. You’ll find no color richer, no color more true-to-life than Ricoh Aficio color. It sizes up to 13 x 19, and handles paper stock up to 140 lb. index. And when your business can realize the most brilliant color. At the most affordable price.

Well, isn’t it time to say “aloha”?

hubba hubba
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

$199*

TRY IT & BUY IT!

Download the demo and order online today at www.aecsoft.com.
Big screen, PerfectFlat technology, outstanding color and a ton of bandwidth – the new PF815 has it all. The screen is a big 22" (20.0" viewable) and utilizes ViewSonic's PerfectFlat technology for edge-to-edge precise images and minimal glare. A flicker-free maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440, refreshing at 75Hz and a wide video input bandwidth of 300MHz, delivers a sharp and crisp image even at very high resolutions. A super-fine 0.25-0.27mm variable aperture grille pitch provides high contrast for ultimate image clarity and outstanding color saturation. OnView® controls including advanced color purity adjustment for all four corners of the screen gives you even, color performance, making the PF815 the ideal choice for pre-press, imaging, animation, desktop publishing and graphic design.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 600 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that's won over 600 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/pf815
Introducing DiskWarrior, a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy. You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77381-0927 USA, 281-353-6990 or fax 281-353-5860. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

Circle 140 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Whether you drive a desktop Mac (even a trusty old 68K machine running System 7), pound a PowerBook, or pack a Palm®, you need Now Up-to-Date & Contact, the best choice in contact management and calendaring. No other product allows you to keep track of your contacts and schedule so easily. With its ability to recognize common phrases and automatically enter items on your calendar, you will spend less time on data entry. Built-in email tracking; word processing with mail merge; label and envelope generators with postal bar codes; and alarms to remind you of key events make this an essential product for anyone who needs to save time and stay organized. A built-in TCP/IP server allows you to add users and share group data, while keeping personal information private. Designed for the Internet, Now Up-to-Date & Contact offers a unique web plug-in architecture that will have you soaring through cyberspace. Need a map or an e-mail address for someone? Click the blazingly fast search engine to find the contact and let the software do the rest! It is no wonder that Now Up-to-Date & Contact is the #1 best-selling Macintosh PIM on the planet.

Phone: 800-344-9160 • 612-317-0344 • Fax: 612-317-0345 • http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Copyright © 1999 by Power On Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact are registered trademarks of Power On Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Palm Computing is a registered trademark and Palm is a trademark of Palm Computing, Inc., Compaq Corporation, or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks acknowledged.
Adobe LiveMotion.
Web animation.
Tight integration.
Killer.

Push your content to the extreme with Adobe® LiveMotion™ software—a brand new application for creating web graphics and interactive animation. Developed for seamless integration, LiveMotion has the Adobe interface you already know from Photoshop®, Illustrator®, After Effects® and GoLive™. Which means a fast learning curve. And some insane animation. It even supports many popular file formats, including Flash® (.swf). Go see LiveMotion in action at www.shredtheweb.com

Inspiration becomes reality.
Web Programmers • Washington, DC • HTML, Perl, CGI, SQL, ASP, PHP, JavaScript, Apache and ColdFusion. Can you program any or all of these in your sleep? Then wake up and get your “back-end” moving! If you have at least 3 years of experience and are highly proficient in programming, send us your resume today to take advantage of some exciting opportunities.

Web Designers • Washington, DC • We are in search of designers who can make web sites come alive! If you know Photoshop, Dreamweaver, Flash and have a strong sense of what is aesthetically pleasing as well as functional, send us your online portfolio today.

Copywriters • Chicago • An international agency with an extensive client list seeks experienced copywriters to work directly with senior copywriter and creative director. The ideal candidate possesses 3-5 years of agency experience plus knowledge of current trends and consumer behavior.

Multimedia Software Engineers • Chicago • An innovative client is seeking Multimedia Software Engineers. Proficiency in Macromedia Director, Lingo, Dreamweaver or Authorware is required. You will be working in a team environment that offers career growth and an excellent compensation package.

Mac/PC Gurus • Providence • Rl company is looking for Mac/PC gurus with extensive knowledge of networking, operating systems, and cross-platform connectivity. The ideal candidate will be familiar with hardware and software for upgrades and troubleshooting.

Mac/PC Gurus • Providence • A small suburban ad agency seeks a Print Designer who displays grace under pressure to handle everything from proofing to design to pre-press production. You must be a QuarkXPress expert, exhibit acute attention to detail and have the ability to work independently.

Art Directors • Philadelphia • Center City marketing agency has an ongoing need for Art Directors. Positions require excellent knowledge of Illustrator, Photoshop and QuarkXPress plus 3-5 years design or art direction experience in an agency environment.

Web Writer • Boston • The Web Writer is responsible for feature, program and promotional content throughout the client’s site. He/she will also manage other web editorial projects, serving as both writer and creative project manager. Familiarity with HTML and associated authoring software and tools as well as 5+ years in business communications is required.

Site Author • New York • Work on the internet’s best and most attractive auction site! You must be an expert in HTML and at least one of the following: JavaScript, DHTML/CSS, Flash, streaming media, JSP, QuickTime VR, multiple-platform support. Real-world web development experience on at least one commercial site is desired. The successful candidate likes working on a team, doing intense and rewarding work, and being around cool, creative and intelligent people. Experience with graphics software or serverside development is helpful.

Print Designer • Baltimore • A small suburban ad agency seeks a Print Designer who displays grace under pressure to handle everything from proofing to design to pre-press production. You must be a QuarkXPress expert, exhibit acute attention to detail and have the ability to work independently.

Senior Art Director • St. Louis • Senior-level Art Director with experience in high-level design sought to work closely with the client from initial concept to a multi-tiered corporate marketing initiative. Supervisory experience is helpful but not essential.

Flash Designers • St. Louis • We have a variety of openings for Web/New Media experts. Proficiency in coding HTML and JavaScript is crucial; knowledge of CGI and ASP is helpful.

Mac Tech Support • New York • Growing publishing company is looking for a Mac Tech with a minimum of 2 years of experience. Candidates must have strong knowledge of Quark, Photoshop, and Illustrator. Knowledge of NT, HTML, UNIX, and FileMaker Pro is a plus.
X Marks the Spot

OS X represents a complete bastardization of the Mac interface ("Mac OS X Unveiled!" March 2000). Nearly everything about the new user interface is repulsive, counterintuitive, gimmicky, and unnecessary. The worst feature of the new interface is its nauseating motion. No one wants throbbing buttons, oozing icons, or sliding windows.

There are other problems, too. For example, the window control buttons are identical and very small. The Mac OS used to represent a truly easy-to-use, logical, and elegant interface. Apparently, Apple's lust for dollars and newfound bravado, arrogance, and profitability have made the company lose its focus.

Stephen R. Sauers
Oxford, Ohio

Top Secret OS 9

Thank you for your feature on OS 9 ("Top Secret OS 9, " March 2000). I'd been pulling my hair out for two weeks because I could not get Netscape Communicator 4.7 with 128-bit encryption booted up. I downloaded it a second time—at almost a two-hour undertaking—just to experience the same problem. But then Macworld told me to remove the Talkback folder from the Communicator folder. Hats off to you, Macworld—I'm back on the Internet.

Jerry Schunke
Antigo, Wisconsin

Quicken Ain't So Swift

I appreciate your article on using Quicken 2000 ("Easy Money," March 2000), but you failed to mention one of Quicken's great failings: its inability to divide in the Portfolio view.

If you use Portfolio to keep track of your stocks and a stock splits, the Average Cost Per Share function doesn't calculate the average cost per share. Quicken's fix is simply telling users to do the math themselves. What's next? Rather than printing through my printer, might Quicken suggest that I get a pencil and paper and simply jot words down as I read them off the screen?

Andy Milder
Santa Monica, California

Pressing the Point

Galen Gruman's review of Adobe PressReady missed most of what the product does (Reviews, March 2000). He incorrectly thinks the program is another low-end PostScript translator for ink-jet printers.

PressReady is the first affordable color-printing tool for designers that accurately simulates CMYK print colors as they would appear on a Heidelberg or other press.

The program provides huge cost savings over other proofing methods such as Iris prints, film prints, and Matchprints. In our office, we've found that our Epson 3000's PressReady proofs are amazingly close to our final output. This has saved us hundreds of dollars in incorrect film.

Gruman entirely missed the fact that PressReady simulates Pantone spot colors without forcing designers to load an entirely different set of Pantone simulation color files into Adobe Illustrator or QuarkXPress.

David Hart
Anchorage, Alaska
PressReady also simulates printing to coated and uncoated paper stock—a real-world printing-press concern—and applies ink-dot gain accordingly. It lets us give our clients proofs that correctly set their expectations for color.

With all these features, PressReady is a steal with a street price of around $200. Heck, it paid for itself during the first job by eliminating the need to rerun one set of film and Matchprints.

Gruman’s review cast doubt on a very exciting product for designers. PressReady can deliver fool-proof Portable Document Format files for high-end color work. It should have received five mice (not four, only because it’s not a stand-alone raster image processor that a workgroup can use).

Dave Dahlberg
Bountiful, Utah

Your CADdish Review

AFTER READING CHARLES SEITER’S review of DenebaCAD 2.0, I came away unable to discern the basis for several of his perceptions (Reviews, March 2000).

I take issue with his insinuation that contracts are won by dazzling renderings at presentations. While effective renderings do help win a client’s approval, the strength of a design is the real deal maker—or breaker—for modern architects. CAD is not the same as rendering.

I was particularly baffled by the reviewer’s assertion that DenebaCAD’s lack of a scripting language is not problematic because “today’s processors deal with complex objects at lightning-fast speeds, negating the need for such languages.” Savvy CAD professionals realize that the value of a scripting language lies not in processor speed but in the design flexibility it provides its users.

Every leading CAD application—AutoCAD, MicroStation, VectorWorks, and ArchiCAD—has moved to object-based scripting languages. Advice counter to this trend further exposes an utter lack of understanding of today’s CAD technology and breaches the trust of Macworld’s well-informed readership by suggesting that inferior functionality is offset by processing speed.

Lastly, the reviewer displays a lack of familiarity with the CAD-software market by suggesting that DenebaCAD’s only direct competitor is one that costs five times as much and takes longer to master. This is truly irresponsible journalism. There are several similarly priced CAD programs with a comparable learning curve that not only adequately compete with DenebaCAD 2.0 but also completely outperform it.

Barton Greer
Diehl Graphisoft, Columbia, Maryland

Diehl Graphisoft produces VectorWorks, a competing CAD program.—Ed.

Steel Interfaces

I COMPLETELY AGREE WITH DAVID Pogue’s assessment of Apple’s interface direction (“Why Stainless-Steel Software Stinks,” The Desktop Critic, March 2000). It seems to me that the popularity of successful Apple products can be summed up in one word: simplicity. The concept that has set Apple apart from its competitors is its ability to put a simple, friendly, intuitive face on a potentially intimidating technology.

As Windows has evolved in the direction of the Mac, the Mac has unfortunately gained some of the baggage that makes PCs so difficult. As the new Mac hardware delivers on the promise of simplified technology, the new software seems to be moving in the opposite direction. I’m sure that some focus group was impressed with the QuickTime Player’s cluttered, oversize interface, but I was sad to see the old, simple one go.

Thomas Hall
Phoenixville, Pennsylvania

I AM VERY DISAPPOINTED IN DAVID Pogue’s tone. First, I like the look of the brushed-stainless-steel windows. I think they have a more elegant look-and-feel. But my disagreement goes further than mere aesthetics. If you look at the screen shot of the Mac OS X desktop on page 70 (“Mac OS X Unveiled”), you can see a new QuickTime window with the standard Mac OS X controls in the upper corners. Also, the annoying thumbwheel volume control has been replaced with an easier-to-use sliding button.

Apple is listening and making the necessary changes to its software. If the folks in Cupertino are feeling a little arrogant, I say let them! They’ve earned it.

Chris Tatian
Portland, Maine
The Man behind the App

I was extremely delighted to see Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter 1.4.3.3 win an Editors' Choice award in the network-utility category (“The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards,” March 2000). I have used IPNetRouter for over a year, and it's a great product.

But that's only half the story. Peter Sichel, the man behind the application, works in a way that should be copied—he creates well-written applications that don't hog memory or processing power. And he lets users try out full working versions for a period of time. His software is backed by a philosophy of honesty and humility and a support system that can't be beat. Peter has always responded to my e-mail questions within 24 hours.

Peter's product made life at our little union office much easier—no more yelling into the next office to make sure someone else wasn't already hooked up on their computer before going online.

Thank you, Macworld, for recognizing a great application and a great programmer.

Eric Odier-Fink
Brooklyn, New York

Free Macs for All?

I've just heard that Apple is not allowing FreeMac.com to distribute free iMacs, even though FreeMac.com is offering to pay full price for them.

I have the ability to purchase an iMac, but the single mother next door doesn't. FreeMac.com's program would have brought many new people to the Mac platform without Apple having to do anything.

Steve Watson
Dallas, Texas

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

CORRECTIONS

The illustration for “Getting Into InDesign,” (Create, March 2000) was created by Gordon Studer.
Wall Street now has a passing lane.
Introducing Velocity™ for Macintosh™
A smarter, more efficient way to trade online. Reborn.

It's from Charles Schwab. It kicks your trading into high gear, fast. And it's made for Macintosh. Simply install Velocity on your hard drive and you'll have the power to place multiple trade orders simultaneously. Manage all your Schwab accounts with a single login. Create as many as five real-time quote Watchlists. And keep your trading window open while you research and access tools at schwab.com.
After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD’s proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

**Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design**
VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider “what if” scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

**The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology**
VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks’ core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks’ new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

**The VectorWorks Advantage**
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren’t limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

**Special Offer to Readers of Macworld**
Save $134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $1061 or, without rendering for only $795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today's Professional
1-888-646-4223
Speak Easy

SURE, YOU CAN TALK TO YOUR MAC—BUT WHO KNOWS IF IT WILL UNDERSTAND YOU?

ON A FINE SUNNY DAY, A man sits down at his computer and goes to work. But instead of grabbing the mouse or pecking at the keyboard, he leans into a microphone and begins to speak.

"Computer, open 'Vision Thing' for June."

"I'm sorry, Andy, but I can't do that."

"Computer, why not?"

"I don't understand."

"Computer, open the document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G."

"I'm sorry, Andy, but I can't do that either."

"Computer, why not?"

"I don't understand "the document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G."

"Computer, open the volume The Iron Age."

"Volume The Iron Age is open."

"Computer, open the folder Vision Thing Stuff."

"Folder Vision Thing Stuff is open."

"Computer, open the document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G."

"Document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G is open."

"Computer, start ViaVoice."

"I'm sorry, Andy, but I can't do that."

"Computer, WHY NOT?"

"I don't understand "ViaVoice."

"Computer, close the folder Vision Thing Stuff."

"Folder Vision Thing Stuff is closed."

"OK. Computer, open the folder Applications."

"Folder Applications is open."

"Computer, start ViaVoice."

ViaVoice started.

Voice Over

"Start dictation."

"Speech recognition on the Mac has been a long time coming. Few may remember this now, but the Mac had command-and-control speech recognition long before the PC did. I was at the debut—former Apple CEO John Sculley on stage with speech-recognition wunderkind Kai-Fu Lee—as the first command was given to Casper, as what would ultimately come to be known as PlainTalk was then code-named. It worked. And the audience went wild."

"Correct 'skull.' Cap S-c-u-l-l-e-y."

"Once PlainTalk arrived in the System Folder it was allowed to languish, never more than a cute trick you could use to entertain your friends. It wasn't until many years later that speech recognition in the Mac OS got a much-needed update. With OS 9, command-and-control in the OS finally got usable."

Speech Impediment

"The real shame is, as far as we have come, the Mac is still behind Windows in speech recognition, especially in getting it to work consistently in all applications. I don't blame this on the developers. I blame this on Apple. Apple could be doing a whole lot more to make it possible for companies to fully integrate speech software into the operating system. Users shouldn't have to build their own AppleScripts to get speech recognition to do basic things, like access menu commands."

"And there should be a standard way of connecting dictation to applications so that all features work in all applicable software. For example, we shouldn't have to give up direct correction of misinterpreted words just because we happen to be using an unsupported application."

"Correct 'mist interpreter.' Pick 2."

"And perhaps the best opportunity Apple has to fulfill the potential of this technology is just around the corner: Mac OS X. In the modern Mac OS, Apple could reinvent the user interface by making voice a standard way of interacting with the Mac. Not as an add-on, but as a fully and elegantly integrated input method."

"Too bad Apple seems concerned only with making the Mac OS X interface look pretty. The company could be doing for voice what it did for the mouse two decades ago, instead of agonizing over what shade of blueberry the buttons should be. With voice, you wouldn't even have to look at the screen to get work done."

"Transfer to Word."

"Computer, print document."

"I'm sorry, Andy, but I can't do that."

"Computer, stick it where the sun don't shine."

"Sm1y, Andy, I can't find that volume."

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.
The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:

- Software Conflicts
- Memory Problems
- Viruses
- Access to your Network has been Interrupted!
- Damaged Software
- Network Problems
- Disk Damage

Salvation:

When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouse-click away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, “Pure” HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

*Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000!*

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.
Are Internet Devices in Apple's Future?

NEW PRODUCTS COULD EXTEND INTERNET PRESENCE

by Philip Michaels

Mobile phones that let you send and receive e-mail; Web terminals in your kitchen that can download recipes; cars equipped with on-board computers able to locate restaurants, print out directions, and even help you phone ahead for reservations—devices such as these are either already on the market or at least in the planning stages. They’re part of a growing universe of Internet appliances—basic consumer devices that offer easy access to the Internet. And, if one Wall Street analyst proves correct, Apple could soon join that universe.

Appliances Ahead? In a report issued after a February visit to Apple, Merrill Lynch computer analyst Steven Fortuna wrote that he expected Apple to unveil an Internet-appliance strategy this summer, possibly at Macworld Expo in July. Such an announcement would “add some meat” to the Internet strategy Apple announced earlier this year, wrote Fortuna in an earlier report.

Apple’s reaction? “That would be speculation,” spokeswoman Rhona Hamilton says, “and we wouldn’t have a comment on it.”

Analysts say Apple may be keeping mum about an Internet-appliance strategy in public. But that doesn’t mean the company isn’t mulling over such a plan behind closed doors. “They have no intention of getting out of the PC business. They’re very firm about that,” says Tim Bajarin, president of consulting firm Creative Strategies. But, he adds, “if you’re Apple, you’d be crazy not to look at” developing the Mac OS for another company’s Internet device or even producing an appliance.

Net Growth Consider the potential market. The number of Internet appliances should top 37 million in 2002, reports Jupiter Communications, an Internet-commerce research firm. That’s a jump from 1.2 million in 1997.

Compaq, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Microsoft have either expressed interest in the Internet-appliance market or started rolling out stripped-down devices. But don’t expect other companies to force Apple’s hand. Devices such as Compaq’s iPaq target the corporate market—not an area that Apple tries to woo, says Gerard, Klauer, Mattison & Company analyst Lou Mazzucchelli.

“Apple’s always been a maverick,” Creative Strategies’ Bajarin says. “I don’t expect them to march to [someone else’s] drumbeat.”

There are other reasons

continues
Apple might not pursue an Internet-appliance strategy. The company already has a successful consumer product—the iMac—that promises easy access to the Internet. An Apple-branded Internet device may harm iMac sales. And after putting its house in order with a series of successful product launches, Apple may want to avoid a Newton-like disaster, Bajarin says.

Still, Apple may decide that Internet appliances make perfect sense. While Internet devices won't ever replace PCs, their sales could skyrocket in the next few years. By 2005, Bajarin estimates, Internet appliances could outsell PCs by as much as a 4-to-1 ratio.

"Apple is the top brand in the world," Bajarin adds. "There's no reason to believe they can't make hay with an Internet device."

A Friendlier Linux?
APPLE VETS BUILDING A CONSUMER VERSION OF POWERFUL OS
by Frith Breitzer

For the past few years, Linux proponents have trumpeted the merits of their grassroots, Unix-like operating system. It's free, it's fast, and because it enjoys broad support among programmers, bugs are easy to fix. But Linux's command-line interface may have put off many power users, keeping the operating system from gaining wider acceptance.

That could soon change. Former Apple employees Andy Hertzfeld, Michael Boich, Bud Tribble, and Susan Kare have teamed up at a new company called Eazel. Their goal? To build a new graphical shell, called Nautilus, for Gnome 2.0 (a popular Linux desktop environment and application framework), and to offer Internet services that will help users install, configure, and update the operating system.

Apple Seeds Eazel's core management team has experience building an interface simple enough for anyone to use. Boich, the company's president and CEO, founded Apple's software-evangelism group for the Macintosh. Hertzfeld designed and implemented much of the original Mac system software, while Tribble managed the original Mac software team. Kare worked on the first icon designs for the Mac OS.

The question now: Can these Apple veterans do for Linux what they did for the Mac?

"The graphical shell is the glove through which the user touches the rest of the system," says Hertzfeld, who has kept the title "software wizard" from his days as a Mac programmer. "It really is a key point in terms of usability. But the toughest part is the system's care, feeding, and maintenance. The real opportunity here is to use the Internet to provide the knowledge base that can keep your computer running smoothly without any technological expertise on your part."

Programmers and developers make up the bulk of Linux users. About 89 million copies of operating systems were sold in 1999, IDC says. Linux made up 4 percent (by comparison, the Mac OS accounted for 5 percent).

Source of Strength Eazel believes that the open-source nature of Linux is the OS's strength. With open-source software, developers are free to distribute and change code. Therefore, the software-development process becomes a collaboration, and no single company really owns the code.

A big focus at Eazel is developing custom interfaces for various file types. For example, the file manager might recognize a directory as being made up of music files and display it in a particular way. Users could then view the files in a mode that resembled an MP3 player, complete with song titles and running lengths.

Gnome 2.0—including Nautilus—will be free for people to change and distribute. Eazel plans to turn a profit by providing Internet-based services to Linux users. "Our overall goal is to make Linux and open-source software in general easier to use," Hertzfeld says.

For now, Gnome is aimed at current Linux users. In time, Eazel hopes it will appeal to novice computer users. A beta release of Nautilus is scheduled for this summer, and all the components of Gnome 2.0 should be ready for distribution by this fall.

Adobe Puts It All Together
ILLUSTRATOR, GOLIVE
UPDATES OFFER MORE SHARED FEATURES
by Frith Breitzer

With Adobe's (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) latest versions of Illustrator and GoLive, users will find that the company's applications have more in common than ever before.

Take the updated Web-authoring tool, GoLive 5.0. It includes Photoshop technology that allows users to automatically resize and optimize native Photoshop files within GoLive. What's more, GoLive, Illustrator 9.0, and the recently unveiled LiveMotion can share objects with one another. Clicking on an image in GoLive will automatically launch the Adobe application that created it. After you've edited the source file, it's automatically updated in GoLive.

Illustrator 9.0 shares features with other Adobe programs, including Photoshop. Users can export files to Photoshop with intact, editable type layers. Designers can use Photoshop and third-party filters on vector images, and the vectors remain editable.

Web Wonders The Illustrator upgrade includes

26 June 2000 MACWORLD
Web-savvy features that users may recognize from other Adobe products. Illustrator 9.0 can export to Flash, GIF, JPEG, PNG, and SVG formats. Users of Adobe ImageReady will find that Illustrator 9.0 makes use of a Save For Web feature similar to the one in LiveMotion. This Web optimization tool allows users to see how changes in compression and optimization affect image quality.

GoLive 5.0 and Illustrator 9.0 add many other new features, including a few that designers have been requesting for some time.

For example, Illustrator 9.0 supports transparency. Designers can use effects including ghosted type, fades, and soft shadows. They can control feathering to soften transitions between foreground and background objects. In addition, users can turn any object into an opacity mask that controls how objects underneath it show through.

Common Code GoLive 5.0 includes new features such as a QuickTime editor for audio and video files that lets designers place QuickTime and Flash files on a timeline. GoLive is compatible with other forms of code, such as ASP, ColdFusion, and XML, because the program won’t change code it hasn’t created itself.

Taking a cue from Macromedia’s highly extensible Dreamweaver HTML-editing program, GoLive 3.0 is extensible via a software development kit. GoLive 3.0 includes an integrated development environment for JavaScript that lets programmers customize features such as palettes, inspectors, and menu items.

GoLive 5.0 also supports the WebDAV standard, so designers can avoid overwriting each other’s work.

Illustrator 9.0 is slated to ship during the second quarter of 2000. It will cost around $399, with upgrades priced at $149. CorelDraw and Macromedia FreeHand users can purchase Illustrator 9.0 for $249. Customers who bought Illustrator 8.0 after April 5, 2000, are eligible for a free upgrade. GoLive 5.0 is expected to ship in June 2000. At press time, Adobe hadn’t set a price.

Photo Printing Comes Home
Printers May Be A Boon For Digital Camera Users
by Frith Breitzer

More-powerful cameras have brought the digital photo market into focus. Some recently introduced printers that cater to digital shutterbugs may push the digital photo business to the next level.

Photo printers have been available for years, but only recently have digital cameras been able to produce the high-resolution image files that make traditional photo-quality printing possible. And this time around, more-affordable photo printers could encourage more people to give digital cameras a try.

Epson (800/873-7766, www.epson.com) claims that its new Stylus Photo 870, Stylus Photo 1270, and Stylus Photo 875DC ink-jet printers can reproduce the look-and-feel of traditional silver-halide prints. Epson’s printers feature a continuous edge-to-edge 4-by-6-inch snapshot printing system similar to those used in commercial photo labs. All three Epson printers feature 1,440-by-720-dpi resolution and new inks that the company says last longer than its earlier products.

The $299 Stylus Photo 870 and the $399 Stylus Photo 875DC were set to hit the market in early April 2000. The $499 Stylus Photo 1270 should ship in May. It has a wider, 13-inch carriage, making it compatible with more print sizes.

The Dye Is Cast Fujifilm (800/800-3854, www.fujifilm.com) has leveraged its experience with conventional film-based photofinishing to offer a different type of printer. The portable FinePix Printer NX-500 uses Fujifilm’s Thermo-Autochrome dye-sublimation printing technology to produce 4-by-6-inch, 306-dpi prints in two minutes. Unlike ink-jet printers, the FinePix requires no inks, toners, or ribbons. Instead, as in conventional photo printing, the dyes form in the paper to produce laminated 4-by-6-inch borderless photo prints with 300-dpi resolution. The printer was to ship in April, priced around $389.

Windows 2000: Server with a Smile?
Gives Mac Users More Than Windows NT
by Philip Michaels

Mac users most likely took little notice of Microsoft’s (425/882-8080, www.microsoft.com) splashy launch of Windows 2000. After all, the new operating system caters to the high-end computer-network market—not exactly the home turf of Apple’s Mac OS.

Still, Mac users on networks run by Windows NT Server 4.0 may have reason to welcome Windows 2000. Microsoft promises that Windows 2000 Server will provide easier-to-manage file sharing and remote access for Mac users. Cross-platform networking specialists call the upgrade’s Mac support a big improvement over what NT offers.

Corporate networks commonly include Macs, and Windows NT is often the server of choice. “There are probably just as many Macs connected to NT servers as there are connected to AppleShare,” notes John Rizzo, editor of the cross-platform integration Web site MacWindows.com.

Windows Dressing?
Still, NT Server 4.0 had a few problems supporting the
Product Watch

Print It Pretty Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com) has given graphics professionals more printers to choose from with its release of the HP Color LaserJet 8550 printer series. The new printer line includes the 8550GN, aimed at the graphics market. The 8550GN features 11-by-17-inch full-bleed printing, automatic Pantone color calibration, a 300MHz processor, and 128MB of RAM. Prices for the new printers start at $4,500, with the 8550GN retailing for around $8,500.

Bigger Is Better Continuing a quest for ever larger and ever flatter display screens, NEC (800/622-4636, www.nectech.com) has produced a 42-inch plasma display. The PlasmaSync 42MP1 is designed for conference-room presentations, videoconferencing, and training programs. It's compatible with conventional video, HD video, computers, and DVI digital inputs and sells for $9,995.

The Note to End All Notes Weary researchers should be happy to hear that ISI ResearchSoft (800/554-3049, www.isiresearchsoft.com) has upgraded its bibliographic software. EndNote 4.0 features a new user interface and more levels of customization. It also features autocompletion of new entries and automatic inclusion of entries in terms lists. The program retails for $299, though ISI ResearchSoft has special upgrade prices and student rates.—EDITED BY FRITH BREITZER.

Mac. Early tests of Windows 2000 Server indicate that it corrects those flaws. For example, Windows 2000 supports Apple File Protocol over TCP/IP, whereas Windows NT allows Mac clients to share files only through AppleTalk. The addition of TCP/IP support via Windows 2000's MacFile feature makes it easier for Mac users to share files, Microsoft says. There's also the potential for faster data-transfer speeds with TCP/IP.

Another new feature, MacPrint, lets Mac users send documents to printers connected to a computer running Windows 2000 Server. Windows 2000 users can also send documents to printers on an AppleTalk network.

With Windows NT, Mac users couldn't dial into the server and access the network remotely. Windows 2000 Server fixes that by letting Mac users dial into the Mac OS's Remote Access control panel. The upgrade also fixes a bug in Windows NT that incorrectly reported the size and remaining space of volumes mounted on a Mac. Windows 2000 Server also offers consistent security for Mac and PC users across a network—a benefit for network managers, Rizzo says.

Even with those benefits, though, not every network administrator will rush to upgrade. Besides using more memory than Windows NT, the new operating system may have some glitches to overcome—as many as 63,000 bugs, according to an internal Microsoft memo. "Once that's shaken out, I do think Windows 2000 Server will benefit Mac users," Rizzo says.

Microsoft is selling Windows 2000 Server with ten-client access licenses for $1,199. The advanced version of the server sells for $3,999. Upgrades cost $599.

The Whole World in Your Hands

Think of the Quartz computing platform as a jack-of-all-trades for your handheld devices. After all, the newly unveiled Quartz design developed by Symbian (650/598-4747, www.symbian.com) can combine a PDA and a mobile phone to offer features such as e-mail, Web browsing, telephony, and wireless connectivity with other devices. The idea behind Quartz is to make it easier for handheld devices to communicate with each other. Motorola, a partner in the Symbian consortium, plans to release a Quartz-based phone in the first half of 2001. Symbian partners Ericsson and Psion have plans for Quartz as well. No word on whether Quartz devices will also do windows.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Graphics

Pantone's More Colorful World

UPGRADES ADD COLORS, PAPER STOCKS

by Philip Michaels

Sixty-four colors may be enough for a box of crayons, but graphics professionals are a little more demanding. Enter color standards provider Pantone (888/726-8663, www.pantone.com) with updates to its reference products that bring the total number of colors in its guides and chip books to 1,159.

"When you take a product that's 37 years old, you have to revamp and revise it based on the needs of the people who use it today," says Richard Herbert, Pantone executive vice president.

The upgrades add colors across the spectrum, as well as a more diverse palette of earth tones. Pantone says the new paper stocks are cleaner and brighter, and the company has added a matte-coated-paper edition.

The upgrades include revised color guides and chip books that show off the new colors and paper stocks. Pantone's $109 Formula Guide should be on shelves by this May, as should Pantone Solid Chips, a three-volume binder that will sell for $289. Also coming out this spring, the Solid to Process Guide, which compares Pantone colors to their closest matches in CMYK process color, will sell for $109, while Solid to Process Chips will sell for $229. Pantone's $129 Process Guide and two-volume $229 Process Chips are already available.

Pantone also plans to release two enhanced kits this May, the $219 Pantone Survival Kit and the $279 Ultimate Survival Kit.
"I wanted the best protection available and APC delivered."

- Fred Lugano, weatherization.com, Vermont

8 million computer users can’t be wrong about APC power protection

Lightning storms can destroy computers, TVs, sound systems, and VCRs in a flash, whether they are on or not. An APC SurgeArrest® is your ironclad guarantee that valuable electronic components stay alive, regardless of bad weather or other unexpected power problems.

In fact, if you experience a high voltage power surge, an APC unit will sacrifice its life for your equipment. Our Lifetime Guarantee means you’ll receive a brand new replacement SurgeArrest, free of charge, usually within 48 hours. So your expensive electronics survive unharmed and you receive a brand new APC to boot!

Discover why 8,000,000 customers forsake the Brand X power strip and reach for APC. Visit any of our retailers or resellers today and ask about APC’s Lifetime Guarantee.

An APC SurgeArrest® gives you:

- Enough outlets to protect your computer, displays, printers, scanners and more
- Telephone protection from surges and spikes (select models)
- Green "Protection Working" LED warns you if your APC circuitry has been damaged
- Red "Site Wiring Fault" LED automatically detects potentially dangerous wiring problems in the wall circuit
- Cable_TV_Video protection from surges and spikes (selected models)
- Up to $25,000 in Equipment Protection Policy (U.S. and Canada only).

An APC UPS also provides you:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you’re away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur

Win $3000 worth of APC Power Protection Equipment

Enter to win APC’s Home Power Protection Package for your entire home, home office or small business, a $3000 value! All entrants will also receive an “Are You at Risk” Kit. (See APC’s Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code s762z Call 888-289-APCC x8935 Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1 H0EF-US • PowerFax (800)547-FAUX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 72 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
PowerBook 2000

MILD-MANNERED UPDATE, OR SUPER-POWERBOOK?

A powerbook is more than a computer. It's a loyal companion, an indispensable assistant, a home entertainment system, and a gateway to the world. The mobility of the PowerBook, combined with an uncompromising feature set, makes it a fixture in the lives of mobile users. The only thing holding it back is a single wire leading from the back of the portable to a phone or Ethernet jack.

No more.

With the release of the latest PowerBook G3, Apple has added a host of improvements to a product that just a year ago Macworld deemed without peer. While the list of improvements is long and impressive, one new feature makes the release of the latest PowerBook a watershed event in the history of mobile computing: the addition of an internal AirPort slot. With a $99 AirPort card installed, the PowerBook cuts its last tie to the earth, leaving users free to roam their homes and offices.

A Featured Player

How can you one-up yourself when you already make the most feature-rich portable on the market? Simple: Pile on even more features.

All the features from the bronze PowerBook remain intact, including last year's industrial design (see Reviews, September 1999). But fear not: while the new PowerBook's chassis is unchanged, under that black polycarbonate skin is a totally new logic board that gives this portable more in common with Apple's supercomputing G4 desktop machines than last year's PowerBook.

Because the G4 is too power-hungry to make a good processor for a portable, the new PowerBook features a G3. But what a G3! The high-end configuration, still priced at a moderate $3,499, clocks in at 500MHz; the $2,499 model, at 400MHz. Better yet, Apple has surrounded these speedy G3s with state-of-the-art G4 logic boards. Highlights of the new board include the ATI Rage Mobility 128 graphics controller with 8MB of SD RAM and support for 2-D and 3-D graphics, the AGP 2x graphics architecture to push those pixels even faster, a 100MHz memory bus capable of supporting up to 512MB of PC100 RAM, and an Ultra ATA/66 hard drive with as much as 18GB of storage capacity.

Perhaps most incredible is what you get in the base model: a 400MHz G3 processor, 64MB of RAM, a 6GB hard drive, and a DVD-ROM drive. Yes, now all PowerBooks come standard with DVD-movie-playback capability, giving you the best seat in the theater on your next cross-country flight. The high-end model adds another 64MB of RAM, 6GB of disk storage, and of course, the 500MHz G3 processor. (A $3,997 system with an 18GB
By the Numbers

Like cold, hard numbers to back up a product's claims? The results of Macworld Lab's testing should impress even the most-skeptical shoppers.

Using MacBench 5.0, we compared the 2000 PowerBook to both of last year's models and a 400MHz G4 desktop (see "More Power to Go"). We found that the new PowerBook's logic board delivered seriously improved disk and graphics performance, especially compared with its 1999 predecessor. For example, the 2000 PowerBook's graphics score is more than 60 percent higher than the 400MHz bronze PowerBook's. The 500MHz PowerBook delivered especially impressive graphics numbers, coming within shouting distance of the G4 desktop.

Our biggest surprise when testing the new PowerBooks wasn't speed results but battery life. You would expect battery life to go down as performance goes up. Not so with the new PowerBooks, which actually offer improved battery life. Using our office-software test and default energy-saver settings, we ran the 400MHz model for 3 hours and 26 minutes on one battery charge; last year's 400MHz model ran out of juice 25 minutes sooner. The 500MHz model delivered slightly less than three hours of battery life.

No Strings Attached

When you've got that extra battery life, what's the first thing you want to add to your portable? More power-hungry features, of course.

This PowerBook is the first to offer AirPort wireless networking, and we couldn't be happier. Until you've had the pleasure of showing someone a favorite Web site while cradling your PowerBook in one hand and running your other hand underneath it to demonstrate that there are no visible connections, you just can't appreciate how liberating wireless networking at Ethernet speeds can be.

While wireless technology offers the greatest impact for portable users, it's not the only important new capability in the 2000 PowerBook. This portable also adds two FireWire ports to the back panel, at last putting a stake through the heart of SCSI on the Mac platform. The PowerBook is the ideal home for FireWire—who better than mobile professionals to take advantage of tiny, light, hot-swappable hard drives that don't require separate power sources?

Then there's the matter of being able to directly download video from a FireWire-equipped DV camera to the PowerBook. Apple has foolishly left iMovie off the hard drive, expecting PowerBook users to pony up $999 for Final Cut Pro if they want to join the DV revolution. Sorry, Apple, but you clearly missed the boat on this one.

Bugs and Boos

It may take a while to learn all of the PowerBook's idiosyncrasies and figure out whether you can really live with them. For example, the first PowerBook G3 to include USB had several bugs associated with using that port, including losing USB devices. Those bugs, it turned out, were not fully addressed in the bronze PowerBook: Apple added to the list of petty annoyances DV drives that would suddenly cease to function, and a tendency for the PowerBook to crash when waking up from sleep mode on a new network.

We're happy to report that with the new PowerBooks, the USB problems seem to have been resolved at last. So, too, have the mysterious problems with the DV drives. However, after a couple of weeks of testing we noted that the sleep-crashing glitch began to rear its ugly head. As we went to press, Apple had posted a bug-fix that seemed to have eradicated the problem.

One other bug the new PowerBook seems to have inherited—not from earlier models but from the iBook—is date reset. Whenever you reset the system by pushing the button on the back panel, the computer zaps all parameter RAM, including date and time—which are reset to 1/1/1904, 12:01 a.m.

Macworld's Buying Advice

What can we say? Apple's done it again with the release of the new PowerBook. Yes, the company blew it by not bundling iMovie, but for most mobile professionals that won't matter much. And yes, the date-reset bug is unfortunate. Otherwise, this is as close to a perfect PowerBook as you can get. Now, for next year's model, let's talk about wireless communication for when you're away from an AirPort base station. . . —ANDE A GORE

---

### PowerBook G3/400

**RATING:** ★★★★★

**PROS:** Absolutely amazing feature set for the money; leaves very few reasons to step up to more-expensive configurations. **CONS:** No iMovie bundle makes DV features inaccessible; annoying date-reset bug.


**LIST PRICE:** $2,499.

### PowerBook G3/500

**RATING:** ★★★★★

**PROS:** Fastest Mac portable ever made; mind-blowing feature list. **CONS:** No iMovie bundle makes DV features inaccessible; annoying date-reset bug.


**LIST PRICE:** $3,499.
**G4 Processor Slot Upgrades**

*SQUEEZE A FEW MORE YEARS OUT OF YOUR POWER MAC*

Apple doesn't seem to like beige. The public doesn't seem to like beige. You may not like beige. But if you have a beige Mac on your desktop, you might want to consider upgrading it rather than going graphite. The latest G4 upgrade cards are surprisingly stable and bring older Power Macs' performance close to that of new Macs. With prices ranging from $600 to $850, G4 upgrades aren't cheap, but many users—particularly those with a significant investment in peripherals—will find them an economical alternative to new 400MHz G4 systems, which start at $1,600.

Macworld Lab took a look at all the U.S.-made G4 processor slot upgrade cards, in both 350MHz and 400MHz configurations: Newer Technology's Maxpowr G4, Powerlogix's PowerForce G4, Sonnet Technologies' Crescendo G4 PCI, and XLR8's Mach Carrier G4. These upgrades work by...


### G4 Upgrade Cards Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>Maxpowr G4 350MHz</td>
<td>★★★★★ ★★★★</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>316/943-0222 newertech.com</td>
<td>Easiest card to install; on-board speculative-processing fix.</td>
<td>No DIP switches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerlogix</td>
<td>PowerForce G4 350MHz</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>877/819-2504 powerlogix.com</td>
<td>Includes fan; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.</td>
<td>Documentation is only for the technically adept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>Crescendo G4 PCI 350MHz</td>
<td>★★★★★ ★★★★</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>800/786-6260 sonnettech.com</td>
<td>Easy to install; excellent documentation.</td>
<td>No DIP switches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8</td>
<td>Mach Carrier G4 350MHz</td>
<td>★★★★½</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>888/957-8867 xlr8.com</td>
<td>ZIP card allows for future upgrades; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.</td>
<td>Most expensive 350MHz upgrade at press time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>Maxpowr G4 400MHz</td>
<td>★★★★★ ★★★★</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>316/943-0222 newertech.com</td>
<td>Easy to install; on-board speculative-processing fix.</td>
<td>Expensive; no DIP switches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerlogix</td>
<td>PowerForce G4 400MHz</td>
<td>★★★★½</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>877/819-2504 powerlogix.com</td>
<td>Includes fan; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.</td>
<td>Most expensive at press time; documentation is only for the technically adept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>Crescendo G4 PCI 400MHz</td>
<td>★★★★★ ★★★★</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>800/786-6260 sonnettech.com</td>
<td>Easy to install; excellent documentation.</td>
<td>Expensive; no DIP switches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8</td>
<td>Mach Carrier G4 400MHz</td>
<td>★★★★½</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>888/957-8867 xlr8.com</td>
<td>Upgrade comes on small carrier ZIP card for future ZIP upgrades; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.</td>
<td>Expensive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
replacing the Mac's original CPU with a new one driven by a G4 processor. They're for use in the Power Macintosh 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, and 9600; the DayStar Genesis and Millennium; the Power Computing PowerTower Pro and PowerWave; and the Umax 700 and 5900.

Do You Need a G4?
The big difference between a G4 processor and a G3 processor is that the G4 uses AltiVec (called Velocity Engine by Apple). AltiVec offers a major speed boost, but only to applications that take advantage of it; multimedia and graphics software will see the biggest performance improvements.

In addition, not all software has been optimized to derive a performance benefit from the G4 processor (to see a list of software currently optimized for the G4, go to http://macworld.zdnet.com/2000/03/01/g4acceleratedtable.html). If the applications you commonly use aren't on that list, you may want to consider getting a G3 upgrade for your Mac instead; a G4 upgrade won't give you much of a boost.

All the G4 slot upgrades we tested delivered similar performance—not surprising, since they're all based on the same processor. What is remarkable about the upgrades is how close they come to matching the performance of new G4 machines. In most of our tests, each upgrade running in a Power Mac 7300 was nearly as fast as a graphite G4 with the same processor speed. Surprisingly, the only time the upgraded 7300 lagged noticeably behind was when we ran the Quake III tests—though, to be fair, the upgrades were running in a machine that previously would allow you to play Quake III only grudgingly.

Hardware Issues
All sophisticated computer processors use a technique called speculative processing—moving data they think they will need into the cache—to improve overall performance. The G4, since it usually runs four or more times as fast as the system bus, has a lot of time to speculate. (For more information on speculative processing and G4 upgrades, go to www.macworld.com/2000/06/reviews/g4upgradewoes.html.)

Getting a G4 upgrade to work in an older Mac means adding a bit of code to the Mac's open firmware (data stored on your Mac that controls some of its most basic functions) to prevent the new processor from making catastrophic mistakes while speculating. Newer Technology's upgrades have a ROM chip that contains this data; when the upgrade starts up, it puts the data into the Mac's open firmware. All the other upgrades take a software approach, requiring you to add the code to your Mac's open firmware from a floppy disk when you install the upgrade card.

The problem with the software approach is that you can accidentally delete the added code simply by zapping the PRAM. If this happens and your Mac refuses to start up, you need to remove the upgrade and reinstall the original processor, then run the open-firmware updater again, and finally reinstall the upgrade. If you think you'll remember to hang on to your old processor and the firmware floppy, then buy the least-expensive G4 upgrade you can find; if you're the belt-and-suspenders type and don't want the extra worry, you may want to go with a Newer Technology card.

Macworld's Buying Advice
This latest crop of upgrade cards offers terrific performance, nearly matching that of Apple's current systems. Newer Technology's solution to the speculative-processing issue is more robust, but all the cards are stable and perform well. The upgrade market is competitive, so be sure to check current prices before buying; prices drop often. No matter which card you choose, you'll enjoy the performance boost. You may suffer from graphite envy, but these upgrades make it cool to be beige.—David Read
iBook, iBook Special Edition
MORE POWER, SAME PRETTY FACE

THOSE OF YOU WHO HELD OFF purchasing an iBook until Apple resolved the original model's problems should get your wallets ready: beefed-up RAM and increased hard-disk space make Apple's latest portables more than just pretty faces. Both the iBook and the iBook Special Edition (SE) offer a more reasonable increased hard-disk space make Apple's range ine and blueberry models.

you thought the original iBook's 3GB users who shied away from the Day-Gloproblems (see Reviews, January 2000). And if you thought the original iBook's 3GB hard disk seemed cramped, you'll be pleased to know that the 2000 models offer twice the space.

The iBook still comes in a rugged, eye-popping tangerine or blueberry curved clamshell case, while the iBook SE sports a classy graphite and ice exterior and a boost in processor speed—from 300MHz to 366MHz. Apple is probably hoping the iBook SE will be as successful as the hot-selling iMac DV Special Edition. But unlike the iMac DV SE, which offers twice as much RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV, the iBook SE offers only one technological advantage when compared with the iBook: a faster processor. This, and the graphite case, will cost you a cool $200 extra—the same as the difference between the iBook and iBook SE. Fortunately, the changes to the iBook hardly compromise its battery life: the iBook SE's battery lasted about 4 hours, only 15 minutes less than that of the new iBook or the 1999 model.

Everything else about the new iBooks is the same—the 12.1-inch TFT display; 24x CD-ROM drive; 56-Kbps modem; 10/100BaseT Ethernet; and AirPort card slot, which lets you take advantage of wireless networking. And because AirPort 1.1 includes a working preview of AirPort Software Base Station (see the feature story "Cut Loose," elsewhere in this issue), you can now use any AirPort-equipped Mac as a base station.

As before, the iBook weighs in at 6.6 pounds—a bit heavy considering the PowerBook 2000 is only 6.1 pounds. And the Mac's Location Manager is still plagued by byzantine complexity, making it difficult for novice users to manage settings as they change locations.

We still wouldn't recommend the iBook as a gaming machine. Its ATI Rage Mobility graphics controller, 4MB of SDRAM, 66MHz bus speed, and relatively slow processor just can't keep up with demanding games.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Budget-conscious buyers who need a portable computer—but don't need a lightning-fast processor, FireWire, an extra USB port, a PC Card slot, or VGA and S-Video—out ports—will appreciate the iBook's value. And if the graphite case is worth $200 to you, by all means get the iBook SE. Road warriors who need more options and more power should consider the new PowerBook (see the PowerBook review elsewhere in this section) or an older-model PowerBook. But remember that for $100 less than the price of an iBook SE, you can get an iMac DV Special Edition with a 400MHz processor, 128MB of RAM, a 13GB hard drive, a DVD-ROM drive, FireWire, and iMovie video-editing software.—FRITH BREITZER

An iBook by Any Other Name

Macworld Lab tests confirm that the iBook SE's faster processor brings improved performance (see "An iBook by Any Other Name"). Users will find the speed increase negligible, however; whether surfing the Web or working in a word-processing application, you're not likely to notice a difference between the iBook and iBook SE. Fortunately, the changes to the iBook hardly compromise its battery life: the iBook SE's battery lasted about 4 hours, only 15 minutes less than that of the new iBook or the 1999 model.

Behind Our Tests

We tested each system with Mac OS 9, 64MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>iBook</th>
<th>iBook Special Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>1.016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk</td>
<td>1.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>1.720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>56-Kbps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>10/100BaseT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AirPort</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Books, Same Story

MACBENCH 5.0 scores

RATING: Mint

| Processor | 1.005 | 1.418 |
| Disk | 1.418 | 1.290 |
| Graphics | 2.236 | 2.236 |

RATING: Mint

We tested each system with Mac OS 9, 64MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

RATING: Mint

LIST PRICE: $1,799.

iBook Special Edition

RATING: Mint

LIST PRICE: $1,799.
add life to the web

Flash
over 100 million served

Flash websites have mass appeal.

Flash feeds the masses. Already the standard with over 100 million users, people drive through Flash Websites every day.* Serve up a high-impact experience with Flash.

www.macromedia.com

macromedia

DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS (FLASH) (FREEHAND) GENERATOR

Choose 36 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
**Carrara**

**METACREATIONS' 3-D-MODELING DEBUT**

After cornering much of the low-end and midrange Macintosh 3-D-software market, MetaCreations has introduced Carrara 1.0, a completely new 3-D-modeling, -rendering, and -animation package. Designed to replace Ray Dream Designer and Infini-D, Carrara takes the strengths of those packages and adds a wealth of powerful features that will prove attractive to beginning and professional 3-D developers alike.

**Five Rooms, Nice Previews**

Like other MetaCreations products, Carrara sports a unique interface. It distributes 3-D-production tasks among five virtual "rooms": the Assemble room is for scene building and lighting placement; the Modeling room, for modeling; the Texture room, for texture mapping; the Storyboard room, for rough animation scripting; and the Render room, for creating final output. MetaCreations touts this "compartmental workflow" as a way of simplifying the creative process. Though the idea is interesting, the modal approach actually slows things down and makes some actions more difficult than they’d be in a document-centered program. And although the interface is beautiful to look at, I'd happily exchange it for larger windows and a more expansive workspace.

To its credit, Carrara provides excellent OpenGL support, with full interactive shading and lighting and good performance. Well-designed previews and switches make it much easier to set up complex effects in Carrara than in higher-end programs such as autodesk's form-Z or Play's Electric Image.

**Model Modules**

Carrara offers a number of modeling environments. In the Assemble room, you can create and position simple primitives, including basic geometric shapes and infinite planes. There's a powerful Bryce-like terrain generator, as well as automatic fire, cloud, and fog generators.

When you’re ready to model more-complex shapes, simply decide whether you want to create a spline, polygonal, text, or metaball object and drag the appropriate modeling primitive into your scene; Carrara places you in the appropriate modeling room and provides the necessary tools. Ground, y, and z planes make it easy to place objects. As you drag an object around the screen, shadowy outlines on each plane help you position objects accurately, and the Collision Detection option prevents objects from intersecting.

In addition to sweeping, extruding, lathing, and lofting tools, Carrara's powerful polygonal modeler provides vertex-level editing. The vertex editor, which lets you select and name groups of vertices, is one of the best I've seen. You can grab and manipulate vertices to easily "sculpt" your digital shapes. And Carrara's Sphere Of Attraction tool makes it simple to move a natural collection of vertices, preventing weird, pointy edits. You'll also find full Boolean controls and creasing and smoothing commands, although controls for beveling and rounding are conspicuously absent. Spline-modeling tools are quite powerful: in addition to extrusions, lathes, and skins, you can easily create twists, sweeps, and spirals and add cross sections to existing objects.

The Texture room is an excellent, full-featured texturing environment with complete multichannel shaders. With support for multilayered shaders as well as a hierarchical shader tree, Carrara's shading controls are impressive. Unfortunately, the drag-and-drop approach to applying shaders might make texturing difficult if you're working on complex models with many parts.

**Animation and Rendering**

Although the animation module is packed with powerful features, animation scripting is Carrara's weakest component. The program's timeline is easy to use and lets you animate any property of an object, but the program's tools can be frustrating to use. Unfortunately, its velocity controls—simple dialog boxes that present different keyframe-interpolation methods—are a far cry from the function-curve editors in more-powerful 3-D programs. And because Carrara doesn't automatically create motion paths between keyframes, refining an object's motion is difficult.

Multimedia and game designers will appreciate the program's powerful resolution controls for reducing the geometry of an object. Broadcast and film users, however, will be frustrated by the lack of support for the NTSC-standard 29.97-frame-per-second rate, motion blur, and field rendering.

Carrara's automatic-animation component is well designed and fun to play with, and the rendering engine is speedy. The hybrid ray tracer is the most impressive of several rendering options, providing ray-tracing quality at Phong shading speeds. Unfortunately, the program bogs down when presented with large polygon counts.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

Carrara is an impressive achievement, especially given its version 1.0 status. If you're in the market for a well-rounded 3-D package, it's definitely worth a look. However, it's difficult to say if these good beginnings will ever bear fruit. MetaCreations has announced that it's selling off its graphics products but claims it will continue to develop them until a buyer is found. We hope the company will be true to its word.—BEN LONG

**RATING:** ••••

**PROS:** Very good modeling tools; powerful shading and effects; speedy renderer

**CONS:** Weak animation scripting; poor support for broadcast and film animators; bulky interface

**COMPANY:** MetaCreations (800/846-0111, www.metacreations.com)

**LIST PRICE:** $399.
Doing business on the Web today doesn't have to be a major battle. With Interland you sit back and let your own personal Account Manager take you through the whole process, every step of the way, delivering Web solutions tailored to your needs. Easily and affordably, Interland is your business's one-stop Web solutions provider, offering you everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce and software application services. So if you want your business to come out victorious in the big www, join forces with Interland and enjoy a little peace of mind.

1.800.845.0684 • www.interland.com • sales@interland.com
Two-Megapixel Cameras

MODEST UPGRADES FROM KODAK AND OLYMPUS

KODAK AND OLYMPUS JUST MIGHT have the best track records for producing quality digital cameras. They release more models than any of their competitors, and their products frequently rank among the best on the market. The companies’ latest two-megapixel offerings, the Kodak DC290 and the Olympus C-2020 Zoom, are well equipped with 3x optical zooms, rechargeable batteries, and synchronization sockets for external flashes.

But despite these strengths, neither camera will set the world on fire, each being no more than an incremental upgrade to a model released last year. The DC290 is the DC265 (“Digital Cameras Develop,” September 1999) with a higher-resolution CCD; the C-2020 Zoom is the C-2000 Zoom (“Digital Cameras Develop,” September 1999) with a model released last year. The only noteworthy new feature is the camera’s ability to record 15-frame-per-second, 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime movies. It’s lots of fun, sure, but considering the camera’s limited capacity—an 8MB card fills up after 15 seconds—and inability to record sound, it’s more of a novelty than a genuine productivity feature.

The Kodak DC290 is the meatier upgrade, adding 700,000 pixels to the image sensor. But despite the box’s claim of 3.3-megapixel resolution, the true resolution of the CCD is 2.3 million pixels—only about 9 percent higher than that of the C-2000. The only notably new feature is the camera’s ability to record 15-frame-per-second, 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime movies. It’s lots of fun, sure, but considering the camera’s limited capacity—an 8MB card fills up after 15 seconds—and inability to record sound, it’s more of a novelty than a genuine productivity feature.

The C-2020 is the C-2000’s, the only notably new feature is the camera’s ability to record 15-frame-per-second, 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime movies. It’s lots of fun, sure, but considering the camera’s limited capacity—an 8MB card fills up after 15 seconds—and inability to record sound, it’s more of a novelty than a genuine productivity feature.

The Olympus C-2020 looks awfully familiar—the CCD, the resolution, the optics, even the housing are the same as the C-2000’s. The only noteworthy new feature is the camera’s ability to record 15-frame-per-second, 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime movies. It’s lots of fun, sure, but considering the camera’s limited capacity—an 8MB card fills up after 15 seconds—and inability to record sound, it’s more of a novelty than a genuine productivity feature.

The DC290 ships with a 20MB memory card; can be connected to your Mac’s USB port; and provides a terrific, user-friendly menu system. But you can’t focus on objects any closer than a foot away, which for the purposes of macro photography might as well be a mile. And the DC290 is slow, taking about 8 seconds to process a picture, compared with 2 seconds for the C-2020. Finally, the LCD preview is choppy and dark, a problem common in Kodak cameras.

The C-2020 would be a winner if it weren’t for a couple of technical flaws. If you neglect to remove the lens cap before turning on the C-2020, the camera beeps at you and refuses to take pictures but doesn’t tell you why. (Olympus should take a cue from the DC290, whose cap pops off automatically.) And unlike most cameras, the C-2020 fails to ask you to set the internal clock the first time you use it. Once you finally notice that your photographs are stamped with the wrong time and date, good luck figuring out the elaborate button sequence (18 clicks in all!) required to access the clock function.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

The first three-megapixel cameras have already hit the shelves, and in the mad scramble that has ensued, who’ll come out on top is anybody’s guess. In the meantime, those who purchased the Nikon Coolpix 950 can rejoice. For nine months, this camera has maintained its spot as the best on the market. By comparison, the capable Kodak DC290 and Olympus C-2020 Zoom are merely runners-up.—DEKE McCLELLAND

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two-Megapixel Cameras</th>
<th>Kodak DC290</th>
<th>Olympus C-2020 Zoom</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Olympus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse rating</td>
<td>DC290</td>
<td>C-2020 Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company’s estimated price</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (w x h x d, in inches)</td>
<td>4.6 x 4.2 x 2.5</td>
<td>4.3 x 2.9 x 2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (with batteries, in ounces)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD resolution (in millions of pixels)</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum image size (in pixels)</td>
<td>1,792 x 1,200</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default memory</td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable-media format</td>
<td>CompactFlash</td>
<td>SmartMedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage capacity (in images) at maximum image size</td>
<td>3-59</td>
<td>1-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closest focal distance (in inches)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical zoom function</td>
<td>yes (3x)</td>
<td>yes (3x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal length (35mm-equivalent)</td>
<td>38mm-115mm</td>
<td>35mm-105mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in flash/external strobe hot sync</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD preview/playback</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical viewfinder</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rechargeable batteries with charger</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh connectivity</td>
<td>serial, USB</td>
<td>serial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Excluding interpolation. **Varies according to compression.
T Wmdows 2000 users who interact with Mac users who switch to the new OS. The good news for file exchange has been updated, and you users is that two packages for cross-platform software upgrading if they make the you know when you're using Mac media on your PC. Otherwise, Mac-Disk Mounters

Apple of My Eye  MacDrive 2000's handy red apple symbol lets you know when you're using Mac media on your PC. Otherwise, you'd think they were PC disks.

MacDrive 2000


MacOpener 2000


MacWorld's Buying Advice

Whether you choose MacOpener 2000 or MacDrive 2000, you'll get easy sharing of Mac media on your Windows 2000 PC. But we give the nod to MacDrive for its helpful apple identifier icon and significantly lower upgrade price.—Galen Gruman

DataViz's MacOpener 2000 and Mediafour's MacDrive 2000 do what previous versions of these programs have always done: allow PCs running Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0, and 2000 Professional to handle Mac floppies, CDs, Zip disks, external drives, and pretty much any removable-media device connected via parallel, USB, FireWire, or SCSI port as if they were Windows media. With these programs, Mac files and disks become available on the Windows desktop and in Internet Explorer, as well as in PC programs' Open and Save dialog boxes, just like native PC files and disks. Both programs make sure that files transferred from one platform to another are represented by the correct icons—a QuarkXPress file transferred from Windows, for example, will have the XPress document icon when displayed in a Mac folder or on the desktop.

With MacDrive and MacOpener, you can also specify how Mac files are copied if you manage a Mac-to-Mac mode or in Mac-to-NT mode—important if you use an NT server for Mac files. You can even format Mac media on your PC using these programs. (The Mac has had these capabilities for years, so it's easy to forget that your PC using colleagues don't have the same ease of cross-platform sharing.)

Minor Differences

Like their predecessors, MacDrive 2000 and MacOpener 2000 are very similar products. But MacDrive offers a few additional features that higher-end users might like—for example, the ability to create a Mac-Binary file from any Mac disk (though not from PC disks, unfortunately) and to see information on Mac files' resources, such as creator and type. And MacDrive adds a red apple symbol to the folder window or disk icon so you know you're working with Mac media.

MacOpener 2000 offers the same basic features as version 4.0, the only real difference being Windows 2000 support. One nice (though not new) feature is the ability to control precisely when PC file-name extensions are added and deleted during Mac-to-Windows transfers. But MacOpener makes it difficult to add Mac file and creator types to its master extension-translation list (used to associate icons with files). MacDrive does a better job, letting you browse a file from a Mac disk and automatically detecting this information.

For most people, the features of these two competitors will be interchangeable. If you're upgrading, though, you'll find significant differences. DataViz charges $30, plus a $7 handling fee, for the MacOpener 2000 CD (with no option to download the application), whereas MacDrive 2000 is available for $20 per download (it's not available on CD). That makes MacOpener's upgrade price nearly twice the competition's, for what is simply a compatibility upgrade. And Mediafour bundles Aladdin's DropStuff and Expander with MacDrive 2000, making the program an even better value.

Do You Need It?

You may wonder whether you should even bother to upgrade, given that the previous versions of both programs worked with Windows NT 4.0 and Windows 98, and most NT 4.0- and 98-compatible programs work in Windows 2000. The answer is a decided yes, at least in MacDrive's case. Running the old MacDrive 98 will make Windows 2000 see ghost disks it can't properly install, causing crashes. Like NT, Windows 2000 handles such problems poorly—you may not be able to get Windows 2000 to run, even in Safe mode, when you go to delete the errant driver. The old MacOpener 4.0 is less dangerous: it won't cause Windows 2000 to crash, and with it you can even open Mac CDs (but not Mac Zip disks and some other Mac media).
Palm IIIc
COLOR HANDHELD BRIGHT BUT FLAWED

AFTER MICROSOFT ADDED SUPPORT FOR COLOR SCREENS TO ITS HANDHELD OPERATING SYSTEM, Windows CE, we expected Palm Computing to follow up quickly with a color device. Nearly a year after Microsoft's hardware licensees announced color handhelds, Palm has released the Palm IIIc, the first Palm device with an active-matrix color screen. But despite the impressive engineering of its screen and battery, the IIIc's performance flaws mar an otherwise promising device.

One reason the company has taken so long to introduce a color device is the extra energy a color screen requires. We found the Palm IIIc's battery life quite acceptable (Palm says the battery will yield approximately two weeks of normal use without a recharge). Like the Palm VX (Reviews, June 1999), the Palm IIIc is equipped with 8MB of memory and powered by a built-in LiIon battery that charges while the unit is in its HotSync cradle. Frequent travelers will probably want to invest in the optional $40 recharger and leave the cradle at home.

The IIIc's centerpiece is its color screen, an active-matrix thin-film-transistor display that supports 256 bright, crisp colors. The luminescent white background makes it easier to read text and differentiate colors; an on-screen slider lets you adjust brightness for better visibility under varied lighting conditions and conserve battery life. Unfortunately, the reflective screen is difficult to read under fluorescent light and washes out in direct sunlight.

The biggest problem, however, is the built-in Palm OS applications' inability to support color as well as they could. Color can be an effective organizational tool; users should be able to color code categories for easy identification in the Address Book, Memo Pad, and To Do List. Displaying past-due tasks in red, for example, would make their status immediately apparent. All the Palm IIIc offers is a red bar indicating overlapping events.

Less problematic, but still annoying, is the Palm IIIc CD-ROM's omission of the Macintosh Palm Desktop software; you must either download the 6.8MB application from Palm's Web site or pay extra for a Macintosh CD-ROM. As a result, Mac users can't install the color-enabled applications included on the CD without using a Windows-emulation program, such as Connectix's Virtual PC. You can't even copy the program files from the CD's directory, because they're embedded in the Windows installer.

Palm has also announced the $249 Palm IIIxe, a very capable device whose only changes from earlier Palm III models are additional memory and the dark-slate case color (like the IIIc's). The IIIxe lacks an internal open connector slot like the one found in the Palm IIIx, so you can't upgrade the IIIxe with additional memory or internal peripherals, such as pager cards, and its flimsy plastic stylus doesn't measure up to the metal-barreled one included with every other Palm III derivation.

Macworld's Buying Advice
If you need a color Palm device to view pictures, play games, or boast the latest technology on the block, you'll love the Palm IIIc. Itssmartly designed hardware points to a brighter future for all Palm devices. But the software's lack of color support will disappoint those looking to get organized, and $449 is a bit pricey considering that, at the moment, the color screen only adds eye candy.—JEFF CARLSON

RATING: ★★★★½
PROS: Bright, crisp color screen; acceptable battery life; rechargeable battery.
CONS: Poor color implementation in software; continued Mac neglect.
LIST PRICE: $449.
Digital just got twice as amazing. The 2.1 megapixel PowerShot S10 and the all-new 3.3 megapixel PowerShot S20. Each with sleek compact designs, superb high resolution and advanced optics.

S10 2.1 MEGAPIXELS

S20 3.3 MEGAPIXELS

It's so much digital know how, we needed two models just to hold it.

Canon PowerShot Digital. Visit our website to get the full picture on both.

www.powershot.com

© 2000 Canon U.S.A., Inc. "are you digital yet?", PowerShot and Canon know how are trademarks of Canon Inc.
HIGH-END DATABASE GETS WEB-SAVVY

ACK WHEN 24MHZ DENOTED a wicked-fast machine, ACI US's 4th Dimension (4D) was the first high-end relational-database application for the Macintosh. Today's entry-level Macs have enough horsepower to use 4D to run the IRS; however, the database challenge these days isn't providing sheer size and speed but finding the fastest way to publish data on the Web. ACI US has produced a thorough, simple Web implementation in 4D Standard Edition 6.5.3. The update retains the original's clean design—setting up tables and defining relationships between them is still quick and easy—but now your database challenge these days isn't providing shear size and speed but finding the fastest way to publish data on the Web. ACI US has produced a thorough, simple Web implementation in 4D Standard Edition 6.5.3. The update retains the original's clean design—setting up tables and defining relationships between them is still quick and easy—but now your database indexing in 4D 6.5 by using a new algorithm, but it's hard to evaluate the speed increase numerically. We tested 4D 6.5 on a machine with four times the throughput of the Mac used to test version 5. With a 10,000-record database, there's no perceptible indexing delay for normal operations.

Version 6.5 also includes an upgrade of 4D Write, essentially a hybrid between a word-processing and a page-layout program. The $799 Developer's Edition includes a compiler, a module for incorporating external code, 4D Draw, and utilities for backup and code management.

4D sports some features that you'll find either charming or annoying. Poke around in the HTML examples, for instance, and you'll encounter lots of untranslated French—a tribute to 4D's Gallic heritage. A bigger problem is that 4D operations slow down if you're running other standard software (such as Microsoft Word) at the same time.

If you've used 4D before, the upgrade decision is an easy one. If you went the 4D route as a beginner, 4D 6.5.3 gives you a simple but flexible way to build a commercial Web site. But in doing so you'll be turning away from the standard repertoire of Unix-derived methods (CGI, Perl, and others) used by nearly all other Web developers.

Macworld's Buying Advice
4th Dimension Standard Edition 6.5.3 is a complete, self-contained tool for developing a database, and it's probably the fastest way to put a catalog and order forms on the Web—as long as you don't mind doing things the 4D way.—CHARLES SELFER


Alpha Centauri
A NEW VISION OF THE FUTURE

ID MEIER, THE MAN WHO came up with a PC gaming institution called Civilization, has managed to reinvent the strategy-game genre once again. Sid Meier's Alpha Centauri, published by Aspyr Media, begins where Civilization left off: your colonists, last seen blasting off into space toward the nearest star, are now building a new civilization on a planet orbiting the star Alpha Centauri. While this sequel superficially resembles Civilization, it incorporates such sweeping changes to its predecessor's civilization-building model that it feels like a completely new game.

Alpha Centauri presents a complex view of the future. The colonists, while en route to their new home, separated into seven factions based not on nationality but on ideology. The faction leaders would like to see the new planet developed along their own ideological lines; as a player, you assume the role of one of these leaders and work to develop the virgin planet to your satisfaction, all the while attempting to buy, cajole, force, or even beat cooperation from your neighbors as you compete with them for the planet's precious resources.

The game allows you to select government and economy types based on those in the world today, along with a few suggested in literature. You might have a free-market democracy, or you could have a centrally planned police state. Dozens of distinct paradigms for organizing your people to face the threats of life on an alien world are possible.

Alpha Centauri has far more technologies and wonders waiting for discovery
than the Civilization series offers. Many of these technologies come from science fiction, but others derive from contemporary philosophy or the most advanced speculations of modern science. As developments like self-aware machines and superstring theory become available to your faction, quotes from Nietzsche and Kierkegaard suggest ways to weave new discoveries into the social fabric.

As in Civilization, you can produce both combat and noncombat units to perform basic tasks for your faction. However, Alpha Centauri's method for pricing and creating units is very different. In Civilization, when you develop a new technology, a new unit becomes available at a fixed cost. In Alpha Centauri, you create units using all available technologies—no single technology produces a totally new unit.

Alpha Centauri is a full multimedia experience, with movies that play upon completion of secret projects, aural feedback (the game talks to you), and user interfaces designed to move and beep for your entertainment. All these features will slow down older Macs, but you can turn off most of the multimedia whiz and bang for quicker play.

You control the action with an easy-to-use on-screen console—quite a feat, considering the complexity of the rules and the number of features under your control. While not perfect and in no way Mac-like, the pop-up menu controls in the console window allow you to handle loads of data and options efficiently. Additionally, you rarely need to leave the convenient console and go to any other menus in order to play.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Alpha Centauri gives armchair diplomats the opportunity to manage a society, with all the corresponding decisions about government, economics, ecology, and scientific research. It's also an extremely complex game; fortunately, it includes excellent reference material both in print and online, as well as tutorials. Alpha Centauri is the best take to date on the Civilization-style game.—David Read

RATING: •••• PROS: Engrossing sci-fi plot; addictive game play; sophisticated social modeling. CONS: Level of detail may be overwhelming; rich multimedia features can tax older Macs.

Newer Technology's MAXpowr G4 is the latest in processing technology. The MAXpowr G4 intensifies Power Macs for AltiVec-enhanced digital audio, video and graphics applications like SoundJam and Adobe Photoshop. Got a blue and white G3? Get Newer's MAXpowr G4 ZIF.
Perfection 1200U Photo

EPSON'S NEW SCANNER AIMS TOO HIGH

TARGETED AT THE SMALL- AND general-business markets, as well as at photo enthusiasts and graphic artists, the Perfection 1200U Photo is Epson's top-of-the-line entry-level photo scanner. If you want a scanner simply to capture images for the Web or presentations or to do basic OCR and document scanning, the Perfection can do the job. But if you're a graphic artist or photo enthusiast who cares about fine nuances of tone and color and wants to use professional image-editing software like Adobe Photoshop, you'd do better with a scanner that offers high-bit output and allows you to scan directly into one of Photoshop's RGB working spaces.

The Perfection 1200U Photo has a USB interface, boasts a transparency adapter, and scans letter-size reflective originals or film as large as 4 by 5 inches at resolutions as high as 1,200 by 2,400 pixels per inch. It's quite speedy: a prescan takes about 8 seconds, and a 4-by-6-inch print scanned at 600 dpi takes about 38 seconds. The autoexposure feature does a decent job of setting highlight and shadow points and removing obvious color casts.

However, the transparency adapter promises more than it delivers; the Perfection's resolution just isn't high enough for 35mm film. Epson recommends scanning 35mm originals at 2,400 dpi, which in theory would give you a file from which you could produce 8-by-10-inch prints on an ink-jet photo printer. But when we did so, we found obvious aliasing along the edges. The Perfection creates decent 1,200-dpi scans from film, which will let you make good 5-by-7-inch ink-jet prints, but the results of further enlargement are disappointing.

Worse, the Perfection's TWAIN driver supports ColorSync, but only for scanning into 24-bit monitor RGB. And although the scanner captures 36 bits internally, there's no way to capture high-bit data to disk. Worst of all, Epson uses arbitrary numbers for its shadow, highlight, and gamma settings: gamma values range from 50 to 500, highlight values from 61 to 490, and shadow values from 0 to 60.

Aside from the driver, the Perfection's software bundle includes Adobe's entry-level image editor, PhotoDeluxe 2.0; NewSoft's Presto PageManager for Epson, which offers document cataloging and basic OCR; and Broderbund Software's The Print Shop PressWriter, for producing calendars, greeting cards, and the like.

Macworld's Buying Advice: If you want fast, automatic scans free of gross flaws, the Perfection 1200U Photo delivers—though if you don't need the transparency adapter, you can get by with the less expensive Perfection 1200U. But if you want an entry-level scanner that offers serious digital imaging, look elsewhere.—BRUCE FRASER


Mixman Studio Mac

REAL-TIME SAMPLE MIXER

A VISIT TO AN URBAN DANCE club proves that creating a booty-shakin' groove no longer means gathering a group of musicians in a darkened recording studio. Much of the music that thumps through these establishments is created by blending digitally recorded snippets of sound—or samples—into a musical whole. Mixman brings the club experience of live sampling to the Mac with Mixman Studio Mac 1.1, a program that is fun to play with but would benefit from the addition of features found in its PC counterpart, Mixman Studio Pro 3.0.

Mixman comprises two main elements—the Remiking Studio and the Recording Studio. You'll spend most of your time in the former; the latter is simply for recording AIFF sound files on your Mac. (Mixman offers no tools for editing the sounds you record.) The Remiking Studio has a unique interface, consisting of two turntables that let you assign as many as 16 sound samples, and a tape-transport control that you use to start and stop playback, record performances, and save and open mixes. Each turntable sports eight slots where you assign sounds—tracks, in Mixman lingo.

To assign a track to a slot, double-click on the X that marks the slot, and then pick from among the provided tracks or select any AIFF file. You can preview sounds and—for Mixman tracks only, not AIFF files—shift the track's pitch and scale its tempo to match the rest of the mix. The included tracks feature percussion, brass, keyboard, vocals, guitar, and other instrument types. They sound great and come in a variety of styles, including Techno, Reggae, House, Latin, Sixties, and Hip Hop.

To play a mix, you click on the Play button and hold down the keys on your Mac's keyboard that trigger individual sounds. To "lock" sounds so they continue to play, you press the key that corresponds to the sound you want—the C key for a kick-drum pattern, for example—along with the space bar. To record your mix, click on the Record and Play buttons, then start tapping on your Mac's keyboard.

Although the interface looks great, it's limiting. By eschewing a timeline (the PC version sports a timeline editor), Mixman makes it difficult to create arrangements. If you want to lay down specific numbers of measures in your mix, you'll spend a lot of time counting beats and pushing keys. Dragging and dropping riffs into a timeline would be much easier. A mixer window that lets you easily see and adjust pan and volume levels would also be welcome, as would the ability to assign new tracks as a mix plays.

Macworld's Buying Advice: Mixman Studio Mac 1.1 is a fun and useful musical tool—and will be even more fun and useful when its features match those of the PC version.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Give your Mac a multimedia transplant

ATI XCLAIM VR 128
The ultimate multimedia, graphics and TV-Tuner upgrade

One powerful upgrade – many multimedia features:

- Watch TV on your MAC
- True color 32-bit 3D graphics for incredible gaming action or 3D applications
- Capture motion video and still images from any camcorder or VCR
- Output to TV or videotape
- Play full screen flicker-free video

ATI is the number one graphics supplier to Apple Computer Inc.

Add XCLAIM VR 128, to give a complete multimedia transplant to any MAC with a PCI slot

For more information on ATI's full line of MAC graphics accelerators go to www.ati.com

Visit ati.com

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1999. ATI, ATIXCLAIM VR 128, NEXUS 128 and RAGE ORION are trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. DARK VENGEANCE™ © 1995, 1999 Reality Bytes, Inc. All rights reserved. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.
Quake III Arena
FAMILIAR FUN, NO SURPRISES

B Y NOW, ACTION GAMES IN which you careen through hallways blasting the bejeezus out of anything that moves are familiar enough that Mac players are in danger of finding the whole proposition a bore. The folks at id Software—creators of legendary action titles such as Wolfenstein 3-D and the Doom and Quake series—undoubtedly hope their latest release, Quake III Arena (distributed for the Mac by Activision), will provide enough heart-pumping action, glorious graphics, and compelling level design to mask the fact that the game is mostly more of the same old thing.

Those who live for Deathmatch play, however, are likely to welcome this same old thing. In the latest iteration of Quake, id has produced some great Deathmatch maps complete with rounded surfaces, dramatic lighting, fog, and—replacing the elevators of old—jump pads that propel you from level to level. However, the game lacks extensive cooperative play. Although Quake III includes the team game Capture the Flag (with a scant four maps), it doesn’t offer the innovative team play found in Unreal Tournament’s (Review, May 2000) Domination and Assault games.

As with Unreal Tournament, Quake III’s single-player game is really a series of training missions where you face computer-controlled “bots.” Going head to head with these critters, you can make your way through the game’s 26 maps before challenging flesh-and-blood opponents on a LAN or the Internet. Single-player Quake III also gives you an opportunity to brush up on your skills. Bots are designed to emulate human players, dashing and leaping about in unpredictable ways. The degree to which they imitate their human counterparts depends on the skill level you choose.

Quaking in Your Boots
Quake III Arena’s expansive environments provide plenty of space for movement and mayhem.

Only the newest players will find the first two levels challenging, while the fifth level, Nightmare, features inhumanly skilled bots—they never miss.

When playing against the computer, you can choose either Skirmish mode—where you can select any map, populate it with opponents, and determine the “frag” (kill) or time limit necessary to win the skirmish—or Tournament mode, in which you fight your way through a series of maps to reach the seventh tier, where you face Xaero, the ultimate bot.

id has done a nice job of making the game playable over the Internet, even with a dial-up connection. Via a 56-Kbps connection, we experienced only occasional lags even with most of the game’s graphic goodies switched on.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
Quake III Arena breaks no new ground, but it’s a great-looking game that offers terrific Deathmatch play against both bots and human adversaries. And isn’t that what Quake is all about?—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ★★★★★
PROS: Great graphics; responsive Internet play.
CONS: Limited cooperative play.
ArtMatic 1.2

PSYCHEDELIC ART SYNTHESIZER

HIGH-SCHOOL TRIGONOMETRY students might take an opposing view, but mathematics can be beautiful. While only the most mathematically adept may grasp this notion when dealing with raw numbers, U&I Software's ArtMatic 1.2 clearly demonstrates the concept. This graphics application uses mathematics to let you create vibrant, psychedelic images with almost no effort.

ArtMatic generates its art by feeding fractal images through a series of mathematical functions called components. The program includes 20 collections of components, called structures, which operate like a synthesizer's filters—the data undergoes a transformation as it proceeds through a structure.

Frighteningly confusing as this underlying architecture sounds, ArtMatic is very easy to use and a lot of fun to play with. Just launch the program, select a structure, and click on a large die to randomize the parameters within the selected structure; ArtMatic generates an image. The parameters range from the intuitive (Skew, Circles) to the arcane, and each component has its own set. You can tweak the image by zooming in and out, selecting a new parameter from one of the components, or clicking on a smaller die to mutate the parameters slightly or randomize the picture's color values. You can also move sliders to manipulate the parameters of the currently selected component. Use the controls at the bottom of the ArtMatic window to adjust the image's hue and contrast, as well as animate it. You can save animations as QuickTime movies.

The results of your explorations can be breathtakingly beautiful, evoking exquisitely textured stained-glass windows, haunting insectoid images, and bubbling fluid forms reminiscent of '60s light shows. However, because the program generates these images randomly, they can be intensely ugly or just plain dull as well. More often than not, though, you'll generate something interesting. Those seeking intriguing patterns—for backgrounds, clothing, or MetaCreations Bryce landscapes, for example—might gain inspiration from ArtMatic's output.

ArtMatic demands a fair amount of processing power—for smooth animation, you need at least a G3 processor. This need for speed may also explain why ArtMatic can't manipulate images in real time—you can't alter parameters while animations play. Unfortunately, that means you have to stop playback to zoom in and out or adjust colors. Also, the program can't render antialiased animations on the fly; you must export files as QuickTime movies for fluid animation.

Macworld's Buying Advice Artists and nonartists alike—at least, those with fast Macs—will enjoy working and playing with ArtMatic 1.2. It's easy and fun to use, generates wondrously engaging images, and offers you the opportunity to zone out with your Mac.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN


Electric Banana  With the click of a die, ArtMatic 1.2 generates images like this one effortlessly.

---

Print to any printer anywhere

Get PowerPrint the new mobile edition

Ideal for PowerBook and iBook users

Don’t lug around expensive portable printers

Carry the new mobile edition of PowerPrint when you travel

and have the security of printing to any printer you find

Get PowerPrint

Circle 32 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
MAKE YOUR OWN MOVIES?

PIECE OF CAKE!

Connect your Digital Camcorder to your Computer and Make Movies.

With the OrangeLink® FireWire® 1394 products from Orange Micro, you can easily connect your new DV camcorder to PCs and Macs. Load up the included video editing software (Ulead® VideoStudio™ or Adobe® Premiere LE®) and watch out George Lucas!

You’re now the director, and making movies is a snap. Cut and paste video clips, add titles and credits, music or voice overs, and a host of scene transitions to give your movie a professional touch.

Lights! Camera! Action! Making Desktop Movies is a piece of cake with OrangeLink.

Like most newly released software, ImagePort is missing several important features. For instance, it can’t currently read images in Duotone mode; it can’t even read Photoshop’s adjustment layers or effect layers. (You have to render these effects to a layer or flatten the image before importing it.) Nor will the program let you convert clipping paths to XPress boxes, apply spot colors to paths, or merge QuarkXPress objects into your images.

Macworld’s Buying Advice ImagePort 1.0 isn’t for everyone. Many production workflows still require that you use TIFF and EPS files, and many people will find dealing with bulky, layered Photoshop files more painful than working with nice, small, flattened JPEG images. But after years of using a particular workflow, you just might find that the ImagePort XTension breathes new life into your QuarkXPress documents.—DAVID BLATNER


A Little Taste of Photoshop The ImagePort 1.0 palette lets you hide and show layers within a native Photoshop image.
With VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® (IEEE 1394) and laptop peripherals, you can increase your productivity as you spend more time on the road this Summer.

VST's portable USB Hard Drives and Floppy Disk Drives provide a convenient way for you to back-up your hard drive or transfer files to and from your USB-equipped computer. For those looking for an even faster storage solution, the VST FireWire peripherals are the perfect match. From the ultra-slim Hard Drives to the convenient FireWire Zip® Drives, capturing digital files or transferring large amounts of data is a breeze.

Apple PowerBook® users can expand their mobility to new heights with VST's complete line of Expansion Bay storage devices and power peripherals. Whether you're looking for a Zip Drive, SuperDisk® Drive, Hard Drive or even an Auto Adapter, VST has the PowerBook solutions you're looking for.

So visit www.vsttech.com to see these and other exciting product offerings designed with your productivity, convenience and mobility in mind. And enjoy springing into Summer this year.
**Reviews**

**Chessmaster 6000**

REVIVED KING OF MAC CHESS GAME

**EVEN AFTER LANGUISHING FOR**

five years, Chessmaster still reigns as king of the Mac chess world. The recently released Chessmaster 6000, from Mattel Interactive, isn't quite worth the wait, but it does deliver a compelling way to learn the game and sharpen your skills. Just don't ask for more than that.

Rank beginners can start with the program's tutorials, written by renowned teacher Bruce Pandolfini. The tutorials teach opening concepts, endgame principles, and tactics using a question-and-answer format, fully explaining correct and incorrect answers. Players at all levels will appreciate the voice annotations from International Master Joshua Waitzkin, the subject of the movie Searching for Bobby Fischer. As Waitzkin talks you through some of his favorite games, Chessmaster 6000 uses lines and colors to highlight relevant pieces, maneuvers, and squares. Waitzkin's contributions are a treasure—he tells you not only what's happening on the board, but also what was going on in his head while he played the game.

That's all well and good for beginners, but what about experienced wood pushers? Chessmaster 6000's powerful engine makes it a formidable opponent. However, trying to pry into that mind to gain some insight is a frustrating exercise. The Thinking window, which displays the moves Chessmaster 6000 is calculating, is of little help because the program uses a format that humans have trouble following: it records each move using source and destination squares, without move numbers or piece designations. You can opt to see natural-language annotations instead, but they're often useless or garbled.

Chessmaster 6000 introduces rated play, a fun but flawed concept. Play a few games against the software's computer personalities and earn your own performance rating, as in real tournament chess. It's a good idea and a nice break from the all-seeing Chessmaster, but it doesn't quite work on a practical level. The fault lies with the artificial-intelligence personalities. Almost all the weaker personalities play erratically—they lose vital central pawns in the opening; find master-level tactics in the middle of the game; and as if suddenly remembering they're supposed to be weak players, give away pieces in the endgame.

Unfortunately, if you're tired of getting waxed by the Chessmaster or playing the artificial-intelligence opponents, there's no way to play with another human unless the two of you are sitting at the same keyboard. The Windows version now supports Internet play, so there's hope for Mac users.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** If you're looking for a fun way to learn the game or for a tough sparring partner, Chessmaster 6000 is a wonderful tool. If you want heavy analysis of moves and strategies, you won't find it here—MARTY CORTINAS

**RATING:**

---

**PROS:** Strong play; solid teaching features.

**CONS:** Extracting useful analysis is frustrating; no Internet play.

**COMPANY:** Mattel Interactive (800/779-6000, www.mindscape.com).

**LIST PRICE:** $40.
THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5" x 5.75" x 1" and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it’s the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.
DoorStop Personal

INDIVIDUAL INTERNET PROTECTION

The surge in DSL and cable-modem Internet connectivity brings a new security problem for individual users: home Internet invasions. Because these technologies connect your computer to the Internet around the clock, the probability of a hacker discovering and attacking your little Net outpost greatly increases. The solution to this problem is firewall protection for every Internet-connected computer. Open Door's DoorStop Personal 1.1 fills the bill by providing inexpensive individual protection that's easy to configure and relatively unobtrusive.

You install DoorStop Personal on each Mac you want to protect; it runs invisibly in the background, intercepting all incoming TCP/IP connection requests. (The $299 DoorStop Server Edition offers server-specific security features for AppleShare IP, StarNine's WebStar, and Open Door's ShareWay IP Professional.) Its Web-based documentation is easy to view but difficult to print; a PDF guide would be more useful.

DoorStop's straightforward administration application lets you either deny all incoming connections or permit selected protocols and users. It starts up in Basic mode, which denies all traffic by default but has some preconfigured options to admit Web, file-sharing, and program-linking requests. If you further restrict access by IP-address range, you can easily permit other users on your own network while excluding Internet visitors. The administrator's Advanced mode lets you get under DoorStop's hood to configure individual TCP/IP services by port number.

Once you've configured DoorStop and turned it on, you can quit the administration application. The program optionally notifies you with a nonmodal pop-up dialog box whenever it turns away a connection request, and it can log these events to a disk file as well. It does not, however, let you override DoorStop's protection on a case-by-case basis, forcing you to reconfigure the program for even one-time access.

We found that DoorStop had no performance impact on even high-speed LAN Internet connections. However, it had some difficulty with FTP, which uses incoming connections to download files even if you initiate the session from your own computer—DoorStop blocks these incoming connections. Other firewalls have found a way around this problem, but with DoorStop, you must use one of several workarounds described in the documentation.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're using a continuous connection, you need a firewall—it's simply not optional in today's dangerous Internet environment. Despite some minor problems, DoorStop's low price, easy setup, and unobtrusive operation make it a great choice.—Mel Beckman

RATING: Rating: ![Rating Icon](image)

PROS: Easy to configure; optionally logs and notifies you of access attempts; allows selective access by IP address.

CONS: No ad hoc access override; clunky handling of FTP.


LIST PRICE: Single license, $59; 5 licenses, $199; 50 licenses, $1,299.

NEW! StyleScript 5.0 supports EPSON® inkjet printers

You never need to worry about jagged edges spoiling your graphics again. StyleScript turns your inkjet printer into a genuine Adobe PostScript® printer. For just $89, StyleScript 5.0 delivers:

- Accurate and fast PostScript printing
- Reliable color matching
- A convenient and simple interface
- Support for USB, serial, and Ethernet printing

You can download a free trial of StyleScript or order your copy today.

www.stylescript.com

1.888.826.7645 www.stylescript.com

Adobe PostScript®

INFOWAVE

Supports: Epson Stylus Color 740, 740L, 760, 860, 960, 980M, 980S, 1160 & HP DeskJet 1120c

Circle 32 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
You think the Internet is safe. Think again...

NetBarrier. The first Internet security solution for Macintosh.

All Macs connected to the Internet (dialup, DSL, cable-modem) are exposed to hackers. Whether you are a home user or a professional user, your data interests them. That's why you need a security solution that only NetBarrier can provide.

Personal Firewall
NetBarrier protects and monitors all incoming and outgoing data. A customized mode allows you to create your own defense rules, thereby offering the most secure level of protection.

Antivandal
NetBarrier blocks all attempts to break into your Mac, detects wrong passwords and logs vandal attacks for complete protection. Moreover, it has an alarm to inform you of every intrusion attempt.

Internet filter
NetBarrier analyzes data as it leaves your computer and prevents unauthorized exporting of private information such as credit card numbers, passwords, sensitive data and more...

www.intego.com
**Celview 2.0**

**IMPROVED ACCESS TO MAINFRAME AND AS/400 APPLICATIONS**

The resurgence of the Mac as a desktop appliance makes it an attractive alternative to dumb terminals for "big iron" enterprises running IBM mainframe and AS/400 systems. When combined with Mac OS X's Netboot, for example, it makes an elegant, easily managed mainframe terminal. Cel Corporation's Celview is the premier terminal-emulation tool for users who need access to these systems, providing SNA (Systems Network Architecture) gateway, file-transfer, keyboard-mapping, and macro-programming capabilities. The 2.0 incarnation adds to this list Netboot and OS 9 multiuser support, TCP/IP printing, PCI Token Ring compatibility, and a host of other refinements.

You install Celview from CD, either directly to a local hard drive, to an OS X Netboot disk, or to any remote user's networked startup disk. Celview consists of two programs—one for display emulation and file transfer and one for printer emulation. Three control panels let you configure AppleTalk, SNA, and TCP/IP connections. AppleTalk and SNA connections require an existing AppleTalk or SNA gateway; the TCP/IP tool can connect directly to any mainframe or AS/400 host via a TCP/IP LAN or the Internet.

Before initiating a connection to a host system, you define the connection type and destination host using one of these control panels, saving the connection type as a session document. You can then access any preconfigured session by double-clicking on a session document. This approach lets you easily distribute specific session configurations to end users, either via standard file sharing or as part of a Netboot setup. Celview now includes a printable PDF help document in addition to comprehensive online help text. A handy on-screen tool bar provides shortcut access to many functions, though the tool bar still has no text labels or pop-up hints. Keyboard mapping lets you drag and drop a terminal-emulation function to any Mac keyboard combination, and Celview displays hot-spot buttons for point-and-click access to function keys.

Celview's TCP/IP print function now lets you receive and print output from any remote host supporting the LPR (Line Printer Remote) protocol. You can queue printouts for later output, preview printing on-screen, or save printouts to disk. The only flaw in Celview's printing feature is its limited information about the status of incoming printouts.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Whether you need to support legacy-system access for one user or a hundred, Celview 2.0 makes your job easy. And this release's support for OS 9 and Netboot gives the Mac an edge over Windows boxes for low-cost deployment to multiple users. -Mel Beckman

**RATING:** ★★★★

**PROS:** Keyboard mapping and palettes; TCP/IP printing; FTP file transfer

**CONS:** No tool-bar labels; limited TCP/IP printing information

**COMPANY:** Cel Corporation (780/438-2323, www.celcorp.com).

**LIST PRICE:** $299.

---

**Add SCSI to G3/G4 (and Serial)**

**Grapper+**

**SCSI**

"Best Product..." **$49.99**

"Best Price"

Ideal for Your New G3/G4 Power Macs

Our Newest Grapper+ is a combo card with Fast SCSI and 2 Serial Ports for your legacy printers, cameras, and other serial devices—no additional expansion card needed! MacWorld Magazine's Editor's Choice award went to Orange Micro's Grapper SCSI Card for three reasons: 1. "Fastest in its class" 2. "Least expensive card in its category" 3. "And the only one that was bootable". Make Grapper SCSI your choice.

Grapper+ SCSI/Serial $99
Grapper Fast SCSI $49
Grapper Ultra SCSI $69
Grapper Ultra Wide SCSI $119

Get the monkeys off your back!

We know how it is: you've got deadlines. But every time you get the creative flow going, wham! Someone needs something. The sales rep in Sedona needs a logo, the CEO needs a two-year-old PowerPoint™ presentation, and your distributor in London wants a catalog of photos by the end of the day. It's enough to drive you bananas.

It could take hours to find those files. But with Portfolio 5 – the award winning digital asset manager from Extensis – it takes minutes. It's easy to create a catalog of the most popular files – logos, ads, presentations, audio, movies and much more. Then everyone can easily get the files they need themselves – no matter where they're located, even over the internet. So get Portfolio 5 – because it's a jungle out there!
Introducing the new HP DeskJet 1220C printer designed for the Mac.

If your work demands a wider range of capabilities, the Mac-compatible HP DeskJet 1220C delivers the big picture — up to 13" x 19" including 11" x 17" full bleed — right out of the box. It features HP's enhanced Color Layering Technology for true-to-the-original printouts and an alternative 2400 x 1200-dpi mode using photo paper. With speeds up
Go Wild!

Big, brilliant color printouts up to 13" x 19".

to 11 ppm for black and 9.5 ppm for text and graphics, you can go as wild as you want and still print faster than you ever thought possible. Look for the HP DeskJet 1220C/PS PostScript printer, available with Adobe® PressReady™ Basics for $599. Stop by your HP retailer today. Discover how wide great printing can be. True to the Original.

©2000 by Hewlett-Packard Company

www.hp.com/go/dj1220

*Estimated U.S. retail price
Color is fun.

Color makes everything better. Color is cool. And color is what Minolta-QMS laser printers do better than anyone else. No other laser printer comes close to our color-matching technologies. Not to mention our full color duplex printing at up to 2400 dpi and up to speeds of 12 ppm in color and 24 ppm in monochrome. Minolta-QMS color laser printers.

We out-color the competition. To learn more, visit us at www.qms.com or call 1-800-523-2696.

MINOLTA QMS
Printers That Mean Business
Deathmatch 101: Intro to Fragging

REDUCE YOUR DOWN-AND-OUT TIME WITH THESE 3-D-SHOOTER TIPS

by Christopher Breen

Recently, it dawned on me that I cling to beliefs some might consider peculiar. No, I'm not here to discuss my convictions that one should avoid eating any vegetable resembling a brain and that a brown paper towel, when placed in your mouth, immediately sucks all the moisture from your body, leaving you a withered, crumpled husk. Rather, I want to talk about my long-held belief that in games—both virtual and real—force inevitably triumphs over finesse.

Seeing this notion spelled out in stark print makes it appear all the more fatheaded, but follow along with me for a second. Does it or does it not seem plausible that if you hurl a bowling ball down an alley at 120 mph, rather than 12 mph, and strike a couple of pins, more pins will likely fall thanks to collateral damage inflicted by the ricocheting objects your ball struck? Likewise, if you shoot a cue ball out of a cannon and biff the 15 colored balls on a pool table—presuming, of course, that the balls don't shatter, slaughtering anyone standing within a hectare of the table—wouldn't you suspect the odds would be greater that, with all that movement, more balls would eventually drop into the pockets?

I hold this principle to be self-evident. Yet when I've attempted to apply it to other areas of gaming, it falls flat. Take my recent online forays into Quake III Arena and Unreal Tournament, for example.

I hurl myself into these contests, gather the gnarliest weapons and most robust armor on the map, and send a message to my enemies that I'm the baddest mo-fo (monster of force) in the land, but before I take a step, some joker with a single health point and a peashooter scatters my giblets from one end of the game to the other. Having suffered this kind of humiliation a dozen times or more—and from players who excuse themselves at 6 p.m. because they have to meet the rest of the local Cub Scouts at Billy's house to work on getting their Comportment badges—I started to rethink my strategy.

After trying a few new techniques—and actually paying attention to what was going on around me—I discovered that although brawn and catlike reflexes aren't entirely wasted in these games, those who use their brains inevitably win the day. Allow me to share some of what I've learned along the way.

Taking Control

Playing these games isn't like driving an automobile. With a car, you have to conform to the vehicle's controls—right foot for the accelerator, left foot for the clutch, right hand to shift and steer, and left hand to hold the cell phone that puts you and the drivers around you in mortal danger.

Although games such as Quake III and Unreal Tournament come with a default set of keyboard assignments, there's not a reason on earth you should stick with them. Nor should you be at a disadvantage because some of your online opponents use the multibutton mouse that came with their PC while you're stuck with the one-button, round rodent flung into the box with your iMac DV.

Start by procuring a mouse with more than one button. You'll naturally want to assign the firing command to the left mouse button (unless you're left-handed), but how you configure the right mouse button depends on personal taste. Some adventurous players use this as the forward-movement button in conjunction with keyboard keys for strafing; others maintain the default setting for the movement keys (W, A, S, and D) and use the right mouse button for jumping, Unreal's Alternate Fire, or— for those who love sniping—zooming.

Others maintain the default setting for the movement keys (W, A, S, and D) and use the right mouse button for jumping, Unreal's Alternate Fire, or— for those who love sniping—zooming.

continue
Modern mice often boast a scroll wheel that some players use to cycle through weapons. I'm not keen on cycling weapons—I prefer to get the weapon I want when I want it with a key command—but if you aren't using the wheel for anything else, this is a reasonable assignment.

Once you've found a keyboard and mouse configuration that feels right to you, practice, practice, practice against the bots. Before going up against human opponents, you should be comfortable running backward, dodging sideways, leaping about like a hyperactive baboon in a trampoline factory, rocket jumping (setting off a rocket at your feet to gain serious altitude as you jump), and producing exactly the weapon you want in an instant.

**Know the Lay of the Land**

Both Quake III and Unreal Tournament provide you with a single-player mode not only so you can practice against bots, but also so you can scope out the game's many maps. In Unreal Tournament, before the game starts, take the time to fly through the map and learn where all the weapons, armor, and power-ups lie. In Quake III, choose Skirmish mode and configure the match so there are no enemies to get in the way of your explorations.

**Prevent Defense**

One of the secrets to Deathmatch success is knowing where the goods are and making sure you have 'em and other players don't. If you can manage to take a particular weapon, power-up, or piece of armor temporarily out of the game—and out of another player's hands—by clearing it to your bosom, so do. If your health is maxed out, do yourself the tiniest bit of harm by facing a wall and setting off a weapon that damages you, then grab the health power-up. This is easier in Quake III, where the plasma gun causes only two points of damage. Unreal Tournament's weapons either do no damage or sap half your health if you're right up against the wall, so before trying this trick, take two or three steps backward.

This preventative strategy may do little for your power or health, but it could seriously undermine a player who possesses only a puny weapon or is in desperate need of some righteous healing. Learn how often the most powerful items spawn and try to be nearby when they do.

**Listen Up!**

Keep your ears open. Both Quake III and Unreal Tournament provide aural clues to the location of your enemies. If you hear a series of armor shards being gobbled up and you know those shards live right around the corner, you can place your enemy and plan accordingly. And listen for players respawning—these born-agains lack worthwhile weapons and make easy pickings.

**Be Unpredictable**

There's nothing more natural than running around the right side of a pillar and emerging on the left. Unfortunately, this is so natural that other players will expect you to do just that, and will plant a rocket in exactly the spot where your next steps will take you. To avoid becoming another notch in someone's BFG, do the unexpected—double back instead of going around that pillar. Vary the directions you dodge and turn, and sprinkle a few leaps into your movement. And to be a better hunter, look for patterns in other players' movements.

**Quick Tips**

These tips require little explanation but can be very helpful:

- Maintain the high ground. Rain death from above is more effective than attacking from below.
- Rocket jump (or impact-hammer jump) from bounce and accelerator pads and elevators to gain more height. This can surprise someone waiting for you at the other end of a pad.
- Target spots where other players are likely to appear—for example, the nexus of two hallways, an opening to a courtyard, the location of a particularly juicy power-up or weapon, or a spot where players land after using a bounce pad.
- Try to predict where your opponent will be. Few weapons fire instantly, so you need to guess where your enemy will be a few seconds after you shoot.

And there you have it—all the tips, tricks, and techniques you need to stay on your feet and reduce your opponents to their component parts. Happy fragging! If I don't see you online, I'll see you at the pool hall (I'll be the guy with the howitzer). m

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN hopes that the force of his personality will compel you to explore his coauthored book, My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).
What the %#@$ is this?

Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you'll never know.

Is it a critical spreadsheet file? Is it a photo of your cousins at the Grand Canyon? Who knows? Certainly not you... because you can double-click it 'til your finger falls off, but it just won't open. Why? Maybe it originated on a Windows® machine, or was compressed, or was created with a program you don't own. Whatever the case, you need MacLinkPlus Deluxe®. Over 10 million users already rely on it to open, decompress, and convert documents. So when a file arrives on your Mac, you double-click it, it opens. End of story.

MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm Organizer programs from DataViz; the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at our Web site, or at many software retailers, including:

Datas, the DataViz logo and MacLinkPlus Deluxe are registered trademarks of DataViz, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
If you didn't know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine. MacBuy.com gives you authoritative reviews of the most important Mac products available, and state-of-the-art testing from Macworld Lab. With MacBuy.com, you'll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid. Great deals on the Web. And where to find them. How much it costs. And is it worth it.

As Easy as 1-2-3
Whether you're searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it's easy with MacBuy.com's clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

Powerful and Easy to Use
Our search engine allows you to search by product or vendor name; or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

Support from Apple
Literally. Built with Apple's WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.
Reviews Galore!
The most important and current Mac products objectively reviewed for your purchasing pleasure.

The Best of the Best...
With mouse-rated and Lab tested products you know what to buy. And what to avoid.

Dependable
MacBuy.com doesn’t use spiders. Prices are direct from the resellers, for faster download and reliability.

The Facts...
See the products, view our ratings, and read key features before you buy. All summarized in one easy-to-find location.

Convenience and Value!
The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly!

From the publishers of Macworld magazine

MacBuy.com
Review, Compare, Price and Buy.
PREPARE TO CAST OFF YOUR MICE, MAC USERS!

THE AGE OF MAC SPEECH RECOGNITION HAS ARRIVED.

Listen Up

by David Pogue

Ever since Star Trek first aired, computer users have longed for the day they could do away with their clunky and uncomfortable mice and keyboards. Think how effortless and natural it would be to communicate with your computer just by talking to it.

Speech makes an ideal form of person-to-machine interaction—not just for people with repetitive strain injuries but also for people who'd like to avoid injury and just about anyone with work to do and not enough time to do it. Speech recognition on the Mac has remained largely a sci-fi fantasy, however. (Remember, if you will, the scene in the movie Star Trek IV, when Scotty hilariously attempted to talk to a Mac Plus by using its mouse as a mike: “Computer? Hello—computer?”) We've watched in dismay as the Mac's early lead in speech recognition—spearheaded by its ten-year-old PlainTalk technology—eroded. Today the Windows platform offers four different commercial programs that don't just allow you to launch programs by voice, à la PlainTalk, but actually let you dictate text—almost as fast as you can talk.

With the newest era of Steve Jobs, however, the landscape has changed. Apple's speech engineers have made PlainTalk more powerful. New G4 Macs offer processor-taxing speech-recognition software more power than ever before. And Apple actually reached out to prominent speech-recognition companies, such as Dragon Systems and IBM, to help them get started on their own Mac speech-recognition products.

Without a doubt, the Mac is seeing the dawn of its speech age. IBM's dictation software for the Mac is already available, and rivals are in the works for the coming year (see the table “Speech Recognition on the Mac—Today and Tomorrow”). But because this kind of software is so unfamiliar to Mac fans, a road map through the different kinds
Listen Up

of speech recognition is long overdue. This guide will help you become familiar with the lay of the land and understand what you can expect from current and future Mac speech products.

What's Speech Recognition?
First, a reality check: computer-based speech recognition will never work as smoothly as it does for the Star Trek crew. As your average married couple demonstrates, even people can't always understand people, let alone computers. And as the sidebar "What's That Again?" demonstrates, even the smartest software on earth can't distinguish, for example, "hyphenate" from "-8."

Furthermore, the USS Enterprise gang never had to distinguish between the two types of speech products: command-and-control programs, which let you control your computer by voice—for example, open a program or click on a menu item—and dictation programs, which turn spoken words into typed text.

When Apple says that Mac OS 9 offers speech recognition, for example, Apple refers to PlainTalk, its command-and-control software. Dictation software, on the other hand, turns your Mac into a virtual secretary, capable of typing your letters, memos, and e-mail messages as you speak. You can buy either discrete dictation (which requires you to pause...between...words) or continuous dictation programs (which let you speak normally). The Mac already offers both types of dictation programs, and programs that combine command-and-control power with dictation are in the pipeline.

The Voice Software You Already Own
If you're curious about speech recognition but aren't ready to spend big bucks for it, you may be surprised to learn that you already own a speech-recognition product: PlainTalk. This command-and-control software has been part of Mac OS for years.

Surprisingly few Mac users have ever tried PlainTalk. Maybe that's because, until Mac OS 9, what PlainTalk could do was so limited. Or maybe it's because PlainTalk isn't installed automatically—you must use your system CD's Custom Install option to get it. Or maybe it's because some Macs don't have a microphone. You can use the PlainTalk microphone that comes with Power Macs; a headset microphone; or with less accuracy, the one built into the monitor of iMac and PowerBook models. With the $25 Griffin iMic adapter (615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com), you can even plug a standard mike into the iBook.

Your First Words After you install PlainTalk, a cartoon character of your choice appears in a floating window on your screen (see "Plain Talking"); this is the front end of the Mac's speech-recognition feature. When you speak, your words—if PlainTalk understands them—appear printed in this little window. If you say "What time is it?" the current time also appears there.

Your Apple menu, meanwhile, will offer a new Speakable Items folder whose submenu lists 48 voice commands PlainTalk can recognize. Many are extremely useful: "close all windows," "find a file," "hide all applications," "insert my name," "restart the computer," and so on. A few have no convenient keystroke or menu equivalents—"quit all applications," "take a window picture," and "tell me a joke," for example.

Mac OS 9's PlainTalk can also click on dialog-box buttons such as OK, Cancel, Quit, Yes, and No when you say their names. In Mac OS 9, PlainTalk is also capable of using application-specific commands; for example, in your Web browser, you can say "go back," "go forward," "go home," and so on.
In other words, PlainTalk is great for people who like to keep their hands on the keyboard and off the mouse. Using your voice to switch programs, turn File Sharing on and off, or switch monitor settings lets you save time and avoid the mouse.

**PlainTalk Power** Visit the Speech control panel to gain more control over PlainTalk. Choose Feedback from the Options pop-up menu to specify when the Mac listens to you; you don’t want it trying to respond when you’re talking on the phone or to coworkers. (That could be disastrous: “Man, it’s cold in here. Hey, Chris, close the window, will you?”) You can choose a key to press when you want the Mac to listen—your choices are the escape, tilde (-), delete, F5 through F15, and numeric-keypad keys. After that, whenever you speak to the computer while you’re pressing that key, PlainTalk listens. You can also specify a name that tells the Mac when you’re speaking to it, such as Computer—“Computer, close the window,” for example. In general, though, this solution is less accurate and less convenient than using a key.

**AppleScript Is Your Friend** In Mac OS 9, PlainTalk has become much more reliable and much more powerful, especially if you know how to write AppleScripts. (To learn more, see “AppleScript for the Programming-Shy,” Secrets, November 1999.) By creating the appropriate AppleScript, you can make the Mac do almost anything—and after putting the saved AppleScript icon into the Speakable Items folder, you can trigger your script by speaking its name. You can also put aliases of your favorite icons—programs, documents, disks, folders, and so on—into this folder and open them just by speaking their names.

### The Next Step Up

If a few minutes of experimentation tell you that PlainTalk might fit into your work habits, then proceed immediately to MacSpeech’s Web site, www.macspeech.com. There you’ll find a free PlainTalk enhancement called ListenDo. The first release from this tiny, scrappy company, ListenDo instantly doubles PlainTalk’s usefulness by letting you use it to control menus.

---

**TWO WAYS TO CORRECT**

Every dictation program makes errors (see the sidebar “What’s That Again?”). If you’re considering a dictation program, the big question is, Can you correct an error anywhere on the page or only within backspacing range?

This issue is enormous, affecting both the design of these programs and their ability to interact with other software. For example, when you correct a word in Voice-Power Pro, the program backspaces all the way to the error, replaces the faulty word, and then retypes everything up to the point where you stopped. Because the delete key works in any program, Voice-Power Pro (like MacSpeech’s upcoming iListen) works with any program. But you pay a price for this correction method: the instant you press a mouse button, switch windows, or press an arrow key, the program loses track of the cursor’s position—and can’t make a correction.

Far better is random-access correcting, where you can select, format, or correct a word just by saying it—“Correct fishing,” for example—even if the word is several paragraphs back. Such a program highlights the word with pinpoint accuracy and offers a list of replacements (see the sidebar “Anatomy of a Fix”). IBM’s ViaVoice for Macintosh and most Windows dictation programs work this way.

From a programmer’s point of view, however, it’s spectacularly difficult to permit random-access correcting unless you also write the word processor itself. That’s exactly why ViaVoice can transcribe only into its own included word processor. NaturallySpeaking for Windows offers random-access correcting in Microsoft Word and WordPerfect, thanks to special programming efforts; in most other programs, NaturallySpeaking uses the backspacing method to make corrections. Even Windows dictation software doesn’t offer the Holy Grail of dictation software: the ability to make a random-access correction in any application.

---

**Plain Talking** The three windows of PlainTalk, clockwise from top left: The Speech control panel sports new options, such as this one asking when you want the Mac to listen. The Speakable Commands list, which you can summon by voice, helps you learn what commands PlainTalk understands. And the Feedback window shows a transcription of whatever PlainTalk hears you say, along with friendly responses.

You can say “File menu,” for example, to pull down the File menu—and then “Page Setup” (or whatever other command you want). Delightfully, ListenDo can even open such unlabeled menus as the Instant Palm Desktop menu, Apple menu, application menu, Aladdin Magic menu, and so on.

**PlainTalk on Steroids** Better yet, ListenDo offers a clean, easy-to-use interface for creating new PlainTalk commands. Chief among these are text macros that let you say, for example, “return address” to trigger the rapid typing out of your complete return address. Because PlainTalk can learn only a limited number of phrases, ListenDo doesn’t count as true dictation software. But if you frequently type the same standard paragraphs when answering e-mail or writing medical notes, ListenDo might be an ideal—and free—way to cut down on typing time.

ListenDo’s other commands let you press a particular key; type a particular word; or with the use of an add-on command...
set called a ScriptPak, perform functions within specific programs. For example, the AppleWorks ScriptPak lets you say “find synonym,” “make a new spreadsheet,” “double-underline it,” and so on. The company says that it will eventually sell additional ScriptPaks for many popular Mac programs. You can download ScriptPaks from MacSpeech’s Web site for between $10 and $20 apiece.

An Oldie but a Goodie

Although basic command-and-control speech-recognition software has been on the Mac for a while, dictation software has remained scarce. The first Mac program capable of transcribing your spoken words was called PowerSecretary. At $2,500, it was obscenely priced, especially considering that you ... had ... to ... separate ... each ... word while you were speaking. Thousands of people who couldn’t type, or didn’t want to, bought it anyway. (Thanks to a wrist-trashing syndrome called tenosynovitis, I was among them.)

Two years ago, its maker, Articulate Systems, was reabsorbed into its parent, Dragon Systems, which abandoned the project. Now a British company, GT Value Europe (www.voicepowerpro.com), has updated Power-Secretary for Mac OS 9 and sells it for $140, including a headset microphone, under a new name: Voice-Power Pro. For consumers in the United States, it’s available only from mail-order outfits such as MacMall (www.macmall.com).

Anyone who has sampled the heaven of continuous-dictation software such as IBM’s ViaVoice may experience frustration at Voice-Power’s requirement that you separate words when speaking. Furthermore, the program doesn’t offer random-access correcting (see the sidebar “Two Ways to Correct”). On the other hand, Voice-Power can dictate into any Mac application—anywhere you can type—and works even on older, slower Macs. Best of all, it’s also a command-and-control program. You can manipulate your menus, windows, icons, and applications by using CE Software QuickKeys, AppleScript, or Voice-Power’s built-in scripting language. At this point, old or not, Voice-Power Pro is the only Macintosh program that can handle both dictation and command-and-control programs.

Dictation Elation

The biggest Mac-speech news of the new century is ViaVoice Millennium Edition for Macintosh, an impressive effort from IBM. With this inexpensive ($90), very accurate dictation-only software, you can for the first time use continuous speech to input text on the Macintosh.

As the accompanying review notes (see the sidebar “ViaVoice Millennium Edition for Macintosh”), ViaVoice isn’t perfect. Its biggest drawback is that it requires you to dictate into its own SimpleText-style window. Yes, you can vocally command ViaVoice to copy your dictated words into AppleWorks, Microsoft Word 98 and Outlook Express, Netscape Messenger, or America Online. But most Mac users long for a way to dictate directly into any Mac program, even if it means they have less control over how they correct mistakes.

Hopes for the Future

Fortunately, when it comes to accepting customer feedback, IBM is one giant eardrum; in February, the company even began paying $100 to each customer who signed up on its Web page to participate in its four-month ViaVoice-for-Mac improvement plan. It’s almost certain that the next version of the program will let you copy your dictated text into a wider array of Mac programs than the five supported in version 1.0. Already, authors, doctors, lawyers, students, and others are productively using ViaVoice instead of typing; an improved version will further widen its appeal.

The Best Is Yet to Come

For many of us, the ultimate fantasy remains just beyond reach: a Mac version of Dragon NaturallySpeaking. The Windows version of NatSpeak, as insiders call it, represents the state of the art in dictation software. It’s extremely fast and accurate. It can also serve as command-and-control software, letting you, for example, move your mouse cursor around the screen. Speaking naturally and continuously, you can watch your words pour directly into most Windows programs. You can even transcribe voice recordings from a digital pocket voice recorder: after recording a draft of a speech while away from your desk, connect the digital recorder to your PC, press Play, and watch as NatSpeak types your words. And unlike
he Mac is cool again, and major software companies are bringing versions of their best-sellers to this market of 25 million users. IBM, with its ViaVoice Millennium Edition continuous-speech dictation program for the Mac, is a great example.

ViaVoice is an astonishing bargain at $90, which also buys you an excellent noise-cancelation headset microphone from Andrea Electronics that costs $40 sold separately. The headset even includes a comfortable ear speaker, which lets you listen to your Mac read text back without bothering other people in the room. The headset includes five sets of translucent accent panels—one for each iMac fruit color.

First, the Bad News
One whopping limitation saddles the software: you can dictate only into its own SimpleText-style word processor. (For the rationale, see the sidebar "Two Ways to Correct.") From there, you can use your voice to paste what you’ve dictated almost instantly into one of five programs: America Online, Microsoft Word 98 and Outlook Express, AppleWorks, or Netscape Messenger. This setup isn’t so bad, but anyone who’s ever experienced the thrill of dictating directly into Word (using a program such as Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Windows) will ache for the same kind of directness on the Mac.

Otherwise, the news is mostly good. The beautifully designed package shines with attention to Macintosh-specific detail at every step. For example, the Setup Assistant doesn’t just tell you to plug the headset cable into the microphone jack on your Mac—it actually shows a photograph of your Mac’s back panel, having figured out what model you’ve got.

ViaVoice then asks you to acquaint the software with your particular voice by reading several screens of text aloud. On a Power Mac G3/300, reading the shortest of these excerpts (from Treasure Island, for example) takes about 15 minutes. The software then analyzes the sound files it has recorded for about 30 minutes.

After that, the fun begins. From the permanent ViaVoice icon on your menu bar, you launch the SpeakPad application (this is a lot like SimpleText). You put on the headset, start talking—and absolutely nothing happens. Then, suddenly, at the first pause in your speaking, the transcription of your words appears on screen.

It Works
On your first afternoon, you’ll get about 95 percent accuracy, which means you’ll have to correct 1 out of 20 words. The accuracy creeps upward as you keep using the program and making corrections. An optional (but recommended) feature lets you import writing you have already done so that ViaVoice can learn odd words that crop up in your line of work—such as twelvish and Clintonesque—further improving accuracy.

You can make corrections entirely by voice. Unfortunately, after you make a correction, your insertion point stays blinking at that spot in the text—usually several phrases behind your dictation. You’re forced to click at the end of your document to resume. As we went to press, IBM released a free update that fixes this. Download it at www-4.ibm.com/software/speech/support.

Other glitches: the default way to capitalize a word is unwieldy. You have to say "capitalize this" before the word. (In NaturallySpeaking, you just say "cap.") To change this, choose Dictation: Edit Macros.

The Speed of Thought
Is ViaVoice faster than typing? It certainly isn’t as fast as the best Windows dictation software, and it plods on 233MHz Macs (the minimum suggested platform). On an iMac DV, you wait about one second after each utterance for the text to appear on screen.

But on the first day of using the program, most touch typists will probably average the same speed they get when typing. As you and the program get to know each other, the speed of dictating pulls ahead. In the end, though, what you’ll discover is that ViaVoice’s speed is mostly irrelevant. The bottleneck, when you write by dictating, isn’t the computer—it’s your brain. As you sit there, mentally composing each sentence before you speak it, the software winds up waiting for you.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
If you’re a person who can’t, or doesn’t like to, use the keyboard, ViaVoice is a breakthrough on the Macintosh. To be sure, the fact that ViaVoice confines you to dictating in a proprietary word processor brands it as a version 1.0 product. But at least IBM put its emphasis on the right areas: accuracy and a fanatical devotion to the Macintosh way. The program is dirt cheap and comes with a 30-day guarantee. Anyone who types any text longer than URLs each day should investigate this remarkable program, if only to become acquainted with the thrill of real Mac dictation software before ViaVoice’s more powerful rivals—including its own updates—arrive later this year.

ViaVoice Millennium Edition
RATING: ***1/2 PROS: Accurate; inexpensive; the only continuous dictation program on the market. CONS: Dictates only into proprietary word processor; slow. COMPANY: IBM (800/825-5263, www.ibm.com). LIST PRICE: $90.
the other hot speech programs for Windows—such as IBM ViaVoice and Philips FreeSpeech 2000—it's well integrated with Microsoft Word and Corel WordPerfect.

The Dragon Uncertainty Dragon announced in May 1999 that it would introduce a Mac version of NatSpeak late that year. But now, even after demonstrating an impressive prototype in November, the company says it will wait until Mac OS X ships and then reevaluate the Mac project. If Dragon does back out of its commitment to bring a product to the Mac, it's missing a whopping and profitable market, as ViaVoice's sizzling sales indicate.

MacSpeech to the Rescue? Even as that hope fades, however, another one rises: MacSpeech says that it has nearly finished merging dictation technology (licensed from Philips) with its existing ListenDo program. The result, iListen, will therefore offer both command-and-control and dictation features. The new iListen works with any Mac program, says the company, although it makes corrections by using the rapid-backspacing method. The company hopes to ship iListen by the July 2000 Macworld Expo at the latest.

Best of all, MacSpeech has developed a technology kit that allows any software company to make its products "speech-ready." Speech-ready programs permit random-access corrections, eliminating the drawback of iListen's backspace approach. According to MacSpeech, several software companies already plan to incorporate the technology into future versions of their products. (You can keep in touch with these and other Mac speech developments by signing up for the free, independent Mac Voice mailing list at www.themacintoshguy.com.)

The Last Word
If things go according to plan, this year should be a big one for all Mac users who long to take their hands off their keyboards and mice and simply speak. One day soon, you may have the ultimate luxury: a technology that lets you dictate into any Mac program, with random-access correction of wrong words and voice control of menus, dialog boxes, and windows. Can you say "I can't wait"?

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the creator of the Missing Manual series (http://missingmanual.com). Having trashed his wrists in the mid-1990s, he now writes exclusively with dictation software.

### SPEECH RECOGNITION ON THE MAC—TODAY AND TOMORROW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>PlainTalk</th>
<th>ListenDo</th>
<th>Voice-Power Pro</th>
<th>ViaVoice Millennium 1.0</th>
<th>Dragon Naturally-Speaking</th>
<th>iListen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>MacSpeech</td>
<td>GT Value Europe</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Dragon Systems</td>
<td>MacSpeech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability</td>
<td>now</td>
<td>now</td>
<td>now</td>
<td>now</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>July 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHAT IT CAN DO**

- Run AppleScripts: yes
- Open files: yes
- Operate menus: yes
- Text macros: yes
- Word-by-word dictation: yes
- Continuous-speech dictation: yes
- Dictate in any Mac application: yes
- Random-access corrections: yes
- Includes headset microphone: yes

* = yes; O = no. A = Announced, but not shipping or in beta release at press time. C = Final product name not announced. * = ScriptPaks, sets of AppleScripts that give you more control over various applications, cost between $10 and $20 each. D = To be determined. E = Equivalent included in Windows version.
Today's businesspeople are always thinking. Always looking for better answers and solutions. Now they can find them at Office.com—the top-rated online business center with expert, in-depth information on nearly 150 industries and professions, unparalleled tools and access to the people and services businesspeople need the most. The new way to work.
Imagine waking one morning in a foreign land—one where your greenbacks are worthless, people consider your style of dress bizarre, and you find the language incomprehensible. In order to survive, you’d have to find ways to convert your currency, adopt the local costume, and attempt to make your desires known.

Many Mac users felt similarly displaced a few years ago when Apple no longer included ADB, serial, and SCSI ports—the traditional means of communicating between a computer and peripherals such as printers, scanners, and keyboards—on Macs. Instead, Apple adopted USB for serial and input devices because USB was more universally accepted, and the FireWire bus for storage and video because FireWire was speedier. This was hardly good news if you’d paid good money for older equipment that would still work—if only you could plug it in—or if
you had an old Mac that was incompatible with a tempting array of new equipment.

Though Apple drew a line in the connectivity sand, other companies have crossed that line for you. Macworld Lab requisitioned scads of devices that help you hook up old devices to new Macs or vice versa, including USB adapters, PCI cards, and PC Cards. (SCSI cards provide another answer; for an entire article on this alternative, see “Generation Gap,” August 1999. FireWire connectivity opens a new can of worms, so we leave it for another time.)

We put all the devices through the wringer, evaluating their compatibility with an array of peripherals and determining their effects on general performance. For the results of our tests, see “Communication Facilitation.” With the aid of that table and the tips we provide, your mishmash of Macs and machinery should coexist peacefully—and productively.
Common Connection Questions

RIDGING THE MAC generation gap can get confusing. These answers to common connectivity questions will help you figure it all out.

How can I transfer data easily from my old Mac to my new one?

Short of physically moving the hard drive from the old Mac to the new one, the easiest and least expensive method is to string an Ethernet crossover cable between the two Macs' Ethernet ports, turn on File Sharing, and transfer files across the network.

You wire an Ethernet crossover cable differently than a standard Ethernet cable. Using a crossover cable, you can directly link two Macs or a Mac and an AirPort Base Station without an Ethernet hub. These cables cost around $10.

When your data-transfer needs are modest, you can copy files onto removable media—Zip, Jaz, Orb, or CD-R—to shuttle data back and forth.

Is there an alternative to using a USB-to-serial adapter to connect my serial-only StyleWriter printer?

Yes. Farallon’s $110 iPrint Adapter SL uses the Mac’s Ethernet port to print to these older StyleWriters. By plugging in this device (and thus the connected printer), you can share your printer on the network—an option that’s not possible with a USB-to-serial adapter.

Can I share my Zip drive between two Macs?

Sure, and you don’t need to unplug it from one Mac and carry it to another. You can use a Zip drive just like any other networked drive or server. To share the disk, make sure your Ethernet network is up and running, mount the Zip disk on the remote Mac, and create an alias of it. When you want to copy data to or from the disk, just double-click on the alias to mount the disk.

My MIDI application requires a floppy-disk key to run, but my new Macintosh doesn’t have a floppy drive. What should I do?

Rather than muck about with add-on drives, contact the application’s publisher. Many copy-protected applications don’t require floppy disks. The same is true for software that once required ADB dongles.

Back to Basics

For many Mac users, a computer is a tool, not a strange world to explore. But familiarizing yourself with the back of the box will help you bridge the gap between old and new. If you already have a firm grasp on connectivity technology, you can go directly to the next section. The rest of us might benefit from a brief introduction. See the sidebar “Port Authority” for photos and descriptions of the connector types.

If your desktop Mac doesn’t have the kinds of port you need, you have two ways to add them: an adapter or a PCI card. An adapter is commonly a cable with one type of connector (say, ADB) on one end and a port for another type (say, USB) on the other. A PCI card goes in the computer’s PCI slot; adding a PCI card with ports is like adding another set of eyes or ears to your machine. Mac portables rely mostly on PC Card slots for the addition of new ports.
all StyleWriters, while the other two accommodate only a few. However, Palm enthusiasts should note that only the Belkin and Momentum adapters carry connectors that fit PDA cradles. CompuCable makes the $70 Mini-Geo, a two-port adapter that needs its own powered USB port for connecting to serial devices. In the same boat is Inside Out’s Edgeport 4, which costs a hefty $399 but gives you four ports.

**PCI Power** You can add serial ports to the blue-and-white Power Mac G3 and the Power Mac G4 without a USB adapter—an attractive alternative if you have better things to occupy your USB ports. To accomplish this miracle, turn to your PCI slots. Placing PCI cards in the slots takes a little more effort than plugging in an adapter, but none of the cards we tested posed any problems.

We looked at four PCI cards that carry multiple serial ports. MegaWolf offers a series of cards that carry two, four, or eight serial ports—priced at $192, $269, and $568, respectively—and Keyspan markets the $179 SX Pro Serial Card, which contains four serial ports. All four cards work as advertised and have easy-to-use software. Which you choose will depend on your budget, but prices fluctuate. You may find dramatically lower prices online or at your local House of Mac Stuff.

**Modem No More** As long as you don’t need an internal modem, you can also add a serial port to a blue-and-white G3 or a G4 without sacrificing one of its scarce PCI slots. Griffin Technology’s $49 gPort is a small device that plugs into the Mac’s internal modem slot, replacing the modem with a single serial port. GeeThree’s $50 Stealth Serial Port is a similar product.

**Talk with the Locals** The gPort and Stealth Serial Port both let you connect to printers with LocalTalk, an old communication protocol. (Newer printers use Ethernet instead.) But if you need to hook up a new Mac to a LocalTalk printer or network and don’t want to mess with the internal modem slot, look to Farallon Communications’ $110 iPrint Adapter LT. This device carries an Ethernet port that connects to the Mac (or an Ethernet hub) and a serial port for linking to LocalTalk. Farallon also makes a version of this device, the $87 iPrint Adapter SL, that provides an Ethernet-to-serial connection for StyleWriter printers. For more on connecting printers, see the sidebar “Share and Share Alike.”

**Tricky Business** If you’ve got a Rev. A or B iMac (the original Bondi blue models) and a sense of adventure, you can

---

**Share and Share Alike**

Adding a new Mac to your home or office can be a lot of fun, but figuring out how to parcel out your existing peripherals isn’t. Should you move the printer to the new system? Buy a monitor for the newcomer? Use an old display and end up with a monitorless Mac? Thankfully, you can share some peripherals among a group of Macs.

**Share a Printer** Take printers, for example. You may want to share a printer among several computers by connecting it to an Ethernet network. Unless older printers (which usually communicate using LocalTalk) bear an Ethernet connector, placing one of them on an Ethernet network is impossible without some kind of adapter. That’s where Ethernet-to-LocalTalk adapters such as Farallon’s iPrint Adapter LT or Asante’s AsanteTalk come in.

Making the connection is simple. Just string a standard Cat 5 (category 5) Ethernet cable from an Ethernet hub to one of these adapters and run Ethernet cables from both your new and your old Mac to the hub. With Ethernet selected in the AppleTalk control panel, both Macs recognize the printer. If you’re using the printer with just a single Mac, run an Ethernet crossover cable between the Mac and adapter and forgo the hub.

Cat 5 Ethernet cables cost less than $10, and you can set up small hubs for just under $50. Cables and hubs are available from your local computer-supply store.

**Share a Vision** If you have multiple Macs and are using one for tasks that don’t often require visual displays (for example, running a server or burning CDs), you may want to share a monitor between machines. A monitor switchbox and a couple of VGA monitor cables will do the job. Just connect the monitor’s hardwired cable to the monitor-out port on the switchbox, and the two VGA monitor cables from the switchbox’s two input ports to the video-out ports on both Macs. To switch the monitor from one Mac’s video output to the other, simply toggle the A/B switch.

You can buy no-name switchboxes that control peripherals for two Macs from most computer-supply stores for less than $25. When you really need to share the wealth, consider CompuCable’s (714/557-5510, www.compucable.com) $120 Power Reach Lite KVM controller, which lets you share one monitor, keyboard, or mouse between up to four Macs.
## Communication Facilitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Type of Adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>AsanteTalk</td>
<td>$$$½</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>888/491-4067, <a href="http://www.asante.com">www.asante.com</a></td>
<td>LocalTalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belkin</td>
<td>USB Serial Adapter for Macintosh</td>
<td>$$$½</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>310/604-2263, <a href="http://www.belkin.com">www.belkin.com</a></td>
<td>USB-to-serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuCable</td>
<td>Mini-Geo</td>
<td>$$$½</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>714/557-5510, <a href="http://www.compucable.com">www.compucable.com</a></td>
<td>USB-to-serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Communications</td>
<td>IPrint Adapter LT</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>510/346-8000, <a href="http://www.farallon.com">www.farallon.com</a></td>
<td>LocalTalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin Technology</td>
<td>gPort</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>615/255-0990, <a href="http://www.griffintechnology.com">www.griffintechnology.com</a></td>
<td>Serial for blue-and-white G3 or for G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaWolf</td>
<td>Remus/2</td>
<td>$192</td>
<td>203/562-1243, <a href="http://www.megawolf.com">www.megawolf.com</a></td>
<td>PCI-to-serial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuCable</td>
<td>Mini-ADB</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>714/557-5510, <a href="http://www.compucable.com">www.compucable.com</a></td>
<td>USB-to-ADB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin Technology</td>
<td>IMate</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>615/255-0990, <a href="http://www.griffintechnology.com">www.griffintechnology.com</a></td>
<td>USB-to-ADB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xircom</td>
<td>PortGear SCSI DB-25 Adapter</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>800/438-4526, <a href="http://www.xircom.com">www.xircom.com</a></td>
<td>USB-to-SCSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuCable</td>
<td>GDock</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>714/557-5510, <a href="http://www.compucable.com">www.compucable.com</a></td>
<td>multipurpose hub for blue-and-white G3 or for G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS Technologies</td>
<td>USB Port for Desktops</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>800/888-5244, <a href="http://www.adstech.com">www.adstech.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariston Technologies</td>
<td>iConnect Series 002</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>714/846-7676, <a href="http://www.ariston.com">www.ariston.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belkin</td>
<td>Busport for Mac</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>310/604-2263, <a href="http://www.belkin.com">www.belkin.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Paragon</td>
<td>PCI to USB</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>785/539-9697, <a href="http://www.alchemytech.com">www.alchemytech.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Out</td>
<td>PCI to USB</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>512/506-0600, <a href="http://www.ionetworks.com">www.ionetworks.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAlly</td>
<td>PCI to USB</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>626/338-8787, <a href="http://www.macally.com">www.macally.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsense</td>
<td>PCI USB Adapter</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>800/642-8600, <a href="http://www.macsense.com">www.macsense.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRG</td>
<td>USB DualPort PCI-M</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>510/657-8688, <a href="http://www.sirg.com">www.sirg.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xircom</td>
<td>PortGear 2-port USB Upgrade Kit</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>800/438-4526, <a href="http://www.xircom.com">www.xircom.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUR8</td>
<td>DualPort USB PCI</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>770/564-5682, <a href="http://www.xur8.com">www.xur8.com</a></td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS Technologies</td>
<td>USB Port for Notebooks</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>800/888-5244, <a href="http://www.adstech.com">www.adstech.com</a></td>
<td>PCMCIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belkin</td>
<td>USB Busport Mobile</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>310/604-2263, <a href="http://www.belkin.com">www.belkin.com</a></td>
<td>PCMCIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Paragon</td>
<td>PCMCIA USB Adapter</td>
<td>$$½</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>785/539-9697, <a href="http://www.alchemytech.com">www.alchemytech.com</a></td>
<td>PCMCIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Editors' Choice appears in red.
Two-port serial-to-USB adapter; needs its own powered USB port.

Soft power-on via keyboard; drivers needed for certain functionality, such as dongles.

Includes a separate power terminator for connecting SCSI devices via USB; OS 9-ready.

Provides all cables necessary for connecting printers and Macs.

Power termination built in; updated USB drivers needed for OS 9.

Four-port USB hub, two serial ports, parallel port, and slot for connecting an internal ATAPI device such as a Zip, magneto-optical, or Superdisk drive.

Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.1 drivers and link to upload.

Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.3.5 drivers.

One-port USB hub.

Potential Problems Another possible gotcha: Second Wave's $79 SCUSBee won't automatically mount or recognize external disks. You have to rely on a tool such as Apple's Drive Setup—while not difficult, this is certainly inconvenient. Also, the Belkin F5U015-TPW and Microtech USB-SCSI-DB50 adapters require an active terminator—an add-on device that echoes the SCSI signal back to the source—for attached Zip drives to work. Belkin includes an active terminator, but Microtech does not.

Finally, all of these adapters failed to work with our SCSI scanners and printers because of driver incompatibilities. Our old SCSI scanners and printers rely on Classic SCSI Manager, while the adapters we tested require the newer SCSI Manager 4.3. If your scanner or printer supports only Classic SCSI Manager, an internal SCSI card will serve you better—for now, anyway. Keep your eyes open for adapters supposedly in the works that support Classic SCSI Manager.
**Port Authority**

Don't let the ship leave the dock without you. This handy key is your guide to new and old communication methods on the Mac.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADB</td>
<td>ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) ports connect low-speed input devices, such as keyboards and mice. ADB appears on older Macs, as well as on the blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>Ethernet ports connect Macs to networks. Ethernet is a LAN protocol that replaced LocalTalk on newer Macs. It supports data-transfer rates as fast as 10 Mbps. An Ethernet variation, 100BaseT (or Fast Ethernet), handles data-transfer rates as fast as 100 Mbps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire</td>
<td>FireWire is Apple's name for the IEEE 1394 bus standard. This relatively recent, speedy standard can handle data-transfer rates as high as 400 Mbps. FireWire peripherals are not as widespread as USB devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial (DB9)</td>
<td>Serial ports connect printers, modems, and digital cameras. Serial ports have 8, 9, or 25 pins and appear only on older Macs. The 8-pin variety shown here is also known as mini-DIN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial (mini-DIN 8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB (Type A)</td>
<td>USB (Universal Serial Bus) ports replace ADB and serial ports on newer Macs. USB is hot-swappable and can connect your Mac to everything from input devices to printers to digital cameras. Although not as fast as FireWire, USB's data-transfer rate of 12 Mbps still beats ADB and serial. There are two types of USB connectors: the rectangular Type A connectors, which you'll find on modern Macs, and Type B connectors, which appear on USB-compatible devices such as printers, scanners, hubs, and MIDI interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB (Type B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk</td>
<td>LocalTalk ports connect LocalTalk printers at a poky 235 Kbps. The term also describes the LAN (local area network) protocol from Apple. Newer Macs don't have these ports, relying instead on Ethernet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI-1</td>
<td>SCSI (small computer system interface) ports connect hard drives, scanners, and printers. SCSI is one of the faster data-transmission methods (up to 80 MBytes) and appears only on older Macs. There are many types of SCSI, including SCSI-1, with a 25-pin connector, and SCSI-2, which has a 50-pin connector. Both SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 support multiple peripherals. SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 both handle data rates as fast as 4 MBytes. Because of the diversity of the SCSI world, make sure you identify your device's SCSI type before you select an adapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCIA/ CardBus</td>
<td>PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) slots are found on portable computers. Devices that fit in these slots are called PC Cards. There are three types of PC Cards: Type I, Type II, and Type III. CardBus is a variation on the PCMCIA standard that supports a 32-bit bus (wider than the PCMCIA original of 16 bits), and bus mastering and operation speeds up to 33 MHz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hooking Up Everything

If you've been using a Mac for a number of years, you may have accumulated a rich assortment of peripherals—a collection so vast that one or two adapters won't connect them all to your new Mac. CompuCable provides two answers: one for iMacs, the other for blue-and-white G3s and Power Mac G4s.

The Hub with a Twist  The company's iMac offering, the $239 iDock2, is a swivel-base affair that carries a four-port USB hub, two serial ports, an ADB port, and a floppy-disk drive. The iDock2 lacks a SCSI connection, and it doesn't provide a way to bring video out of your iMac, but it supplies all the other ports you need for older equipment.

A Tight Fit  The $219 GDock fits neatly atop a blue-and-white G3 or a Power Mac G4 and boasts a four-port USB hub, two serial ports, a parallel port (useful if you have a parallel PC printer), and a slot for mounting an internal ATAPI device such as a Zip, magneto-optical, or SuperDisk drive. It's handy, but some Power Mac G4 owners will mourn the lack of an ADB port.

Old Macs, New Devices

You want to hang on to your older Mac for a while. Maybe it works just fine, maybe you can't afford a new model. Whatever your situation, you don't think you have to connect to new USB devices. But eventually your old ADB keyboard, mouse, or joystick will shuffle off this mortal coil. Or perhaps your serial or SCSI scanner or printer just doesn't cut it anymore. When that time comes, USB cards let your Mac talk to the new kids on the block.

Hooking Up Old Desktops to Everything USB

Adding USB to an older desktop Mac requires a free PCI slot. To see whether your Mac has a PCI slot, go to www.nevertech.com and download the Guru 2.8 application.

Drive That PCI Card  We evaluated 11 PCI cards that carry USB ports. Most but not all of these cards ship with USB drivers—necessary for your Mac to recognize USB devices. Some cards didn't perform properly because they shipped with outdated drivers. Installing the current USB drivers corrected these problems. As we go to press, the USB Card Support 1.3.5 drivers are most current. You can find them at http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11543. ADS Technologies' USB Port for Desktops got our vote because of the ease with which you can download new drivers for it.

Odd Cards Out  Most of these cards are nearly identical, so you can choose one based on price. The exceptions: Inside Out's $99 PCI to USB card carried one port rather than the other cards' two. There are also PCI cards that combine USB and FireWire connectivity. In addition to two USB ports, you'll find two FireWire ports on the $159 Orange Micro (714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com) Orangelink FireWire/USB PCI Board and three FireWire ports on the $179 Ratoce (408/955-9400, www.ratocsystems.com) PCIIFU1P card.

PCI Performance Hit  With all of these cards, once we installed the USB Card Support drivers, we noticed a decrease in performance. Overall processor speed dropped between 5 and 10 percent. However, by the time you read this article, Apple will most likely have released new drivers that fix the problem.

Future Looks Rosy  In the near future, you should see USB adapters that not only carry more than two USB ports but also provide a separate bus for each port—meaning you can run up to 127 USB devices on each port, rather than sharing the 127 among various ports, as you must do when using the above crop of cards.

Hooking Up Old PowerBooks to Everything USB

You can add USB to your PowerBook via the PC Card slots on the side of your portable pal. None of the USB cards we evaluated shipped with the current USB Card Support drivers; you'll have to download them from http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11543.

Power Source  Two of the five cards we examined—Ariston's $99 Cardbus iConnect Series 004 and ADS's $90 USB Port for Notebooks—require that the cards draw power from the PowerBook's ADB port. Although they provide a pass-through ADB connector, a cable dangling from the ADB port to the card is hardly elegant. The other three cards pull power from the PC Card socket and are comparable in price and performance. Any one of the following should do the job: the $99 Cardbus USB, from Macally; the $99 USB Busport Mobile, from Bellin; and the $99 PCMCIA USB Adapter, from Global Paragon.

The Last Word

Apple's efforts to drag computing—and its users—into the 21st century has left many of us feeling like lost souls in an alien world. But thanks to these many adapters, converters, and cards, the foreign can start to feel more familiar. Now that you know the lay of the land, you too can walk the road between the old and the new Mac worlds.

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is a coauthor of My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

www.macworld.com  June 2000  81
APPLE HAS PULLED ANOTHER FAST ONE. HOW ELSE CAN YOU DESCRIBE the company's ability to successfully market an otherworldly gray pod, a thin silver card, and the promise of communicating through thin air—without stressing the word networking? Rather than frightening Mac users by mentioning brain-numbing terms such as TCP/IP and DHCP, Apple is spinning dreams of an unplugged world. In this utopia, iBook users effortlessly join communities of other mobile Macs by simply opening the lids of their colorful cordless companions. How? With Apple's new wireless technology, AirPort.

The good news is, Apple's aspirations are not far-fetched. As of now, new Macs are AirPort-ready—all you need to get started is a $99 AirPort card (800/692-7753, www.apple.com) and possibly a $299 AirPort Base Station. (Don't have a new Mac? See the sidebar, “AirPort Alternatives.”) Today you can walk into a classroom, flip open an iBook, and—without benefit of wires—send a message telling your best friend to meet you after school. You can run a cable from your PowerBook's audio-out port into your home stereo and stream MP3 files from the computer upstairs. You can connect all your ancient Macs to a single AirPort Base Station via an Ethernet hub and share a single Internet connection. Be aware, however, that you'll see a drop in data-transfer speed (see the benchmark, “Slower Than Wires.”)

All these things are possible with AirPort, but they require more effort and know-how than you might think. Managing many of these feats requires digging down into a few control panels and mucking about with arcane settings. That's where Macworld comes in. Whether you're new to wireless networking or a seasoned professional, the following AirPort tips are sure to make your unplugged experience a more pleasant and productive one.
Getting Set Up

In a perfect world, all you’d need to do is spend the cash for an AirPort-ready Mac, an AirPort card, and an AirPort Base Station, and your network would be ready to fly. But AirPort is more than just hardware. Like any network—wireless or not—it requires a bit of tweaking. These configuration tips will help get your AirPort network off the ground.

Upgrade Your Software  Shortly before we went to press, Apple released version 1.1 of the AirPort software. If you want the best AirPort has to offer, you must install this free update on your Mac (go to http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf /artnum/nll1570 to download the newest version).

This update fixes a slew of bugs—for one, it lets a “sleeping” Mac easily log back onto an AirPort network. Version 1.1 also provides new capabilities, including active roaming—a feature for grouping multiple AirPort Base Stations into a huge wireless network. It’s now easier to reset the Base Station’s password. Just press the reset button for a second to reset the Base Station, as well as network passwords and the unit’s IP address.

Configure Your AirPort from Any Mac  In its first iteration, the AirPort software allowed you to configure an AirPort Base Station only from an AirPort-bearing Mac, such as an iBook. Thanks to the 1.1 update, this is no longer the case. The AirPort Admin Utility—including the AirPort 1.1 update—lets you configure an AirPort Base Station from a Mac that’s not equipped with an AirPort card.

You’ll find the AirPort Admin Utility in the Base Station Extras folder of the AirPort folder that’s created when you launch the AirPort 1.1 image file. Drag the AirPort Admin Utility folder to your hard drive and read through the Installation Instructions document—you need to take some not-so-obvious steps to use this utility on a non-AirPort Mac. If you aren’t using a third-party wireless card to communicate with the Base Station, you’ll need a Mac with an Ethernet port and either an Ethernet crossover cable or an Ethernet hub and two standard Ethernet cables.

Join an Existing Network  You can, of course, attach an AirPort Base Station to an existing Ethernet network by connecting an Ethernet cable from a single Mac or Ethernet hub to the Base Station. But how do you configure the Macs on the Ethernet network to communicate with the Base Station? Open the TCP/IP control panel on the Mac attached to the Ethernet network. Press #—K to open the Configurations window, and then click on the Duplicate button to copy the existing configuration. Name the duplicate; click on Make Active; and in the resulting window, choose Ethernet Built-In in the Connect Via pull-down menu and Using DHCP Server in the Configure menu. Close this window and click on Save when prompted. You’ve now configured that particular Mac to access the AirPort network and to use the Base Station’s modem.

Let Your Fingers Do the Typing  The AirPort Setup Assistant, the utility that helps you configure your remote network and dial-in settings, grabs settings from the Remote Access and TCP/IP control panels—if you’ve previously configured them. However, these aren’t the only settings you might want the Assistant to pay attention to. If you’ve configured the DialAssist control panel so that a 9 precedes any number dialed out from your Mac, the AirPort Setup Assistant won’t transfer that setting to the AirPort Base Station for you. Instead, you must manually add this prefix setting to the numbers your AirPort Base Station dials.

AIRPORT ALTERNATIVES

With the release of the latest PowerBooks (see “Inner Beauty,” May 2000), Apple offers wireless networking technology in all its new computers. While this is unquestionably giddy news for those who have recently purchased—or are planning to purchase—a new Mac, it tends to create a gap between the AirPort-ready haves and the have-nots. Integrating the AirPort Base Station into any Ethernet network is easy, so owners of deskbound Macs need not worry, but what about those with earlier PowerBook models?

Thanks to PC Cards that support the IEEE 802.11 standard (the wireless standard AirPort uses), owners of the PowerBook 190, 1400, 2400, 3400, or 3500 or any PowerBook G3 model can connect to AirPort-equipped Macs—wirelessly. PowerBook users currently have a couple of choices in PC Cards, including Farallon’s SkyLine Wireless PC Card and Lucent Technologies’ Orinoco PC Card Silver.

Slow SkyLine  As we go to press, Farallon offers a 2Mbit version of its SkyLine card for $249. Compared with the Orinoco Silver card—priced at $179—the SkyLine is no bargain for a couple of reasons. To begin with, in our lab tests, the SkyLine was less than half as fast as the Orinoco Silver. In addition, the SkyLine works only if you’ve turned the AirPort Base Station’s encryption option off. (Lucent’s cards required that you turn off encryption under the AirPort 1.0 software, but this is not necessary with the AirPort 1.1 software.) Finally, configuring the
Avoiding Idiosyncrasies

Ever notice that your AirPort connection disappears when you place your iBook on top of a running microwave? Are you getting connection errors whenever you try to log onto the Internet from your AirPort network? There's a reason: AirPort's still a bit quirky.

AirPort and AOL

AirPort's instructions clearly state that AirPort dial-up connections will not work with America Online (AOL uses a special connection method that isn't compatible with AirPort). However, many people forget that you can log onto AOL via TCP/IP if you have another Internet connection. If your AirPort-equipped Mac can get to the Internet via another ISP, you have access to AOL as well.

To configure AOL 4.0 for a TCP/IP connection, click on the Setup button in AOL's opening screen and then select the last option—Set Up AOL To Sign On From A New Location—and click on the Next button. Name the location in the next window—TCP Connect, for example—and click on Next. In the Add Connections window, select the Add A TCP Connection option and click on Next to add TCP access. When you dial up your ISP, you'll be able to log onto AOL as well.

Try, Try Again

It takes the AirPort Base Station longer than a regular modem to complete a dial-up call—longer than some applications might care to wait. More often than not, when you initiate a Web connection from your e-mail client or Web browser, you'll eventually receive an error message stating that a connection could not be completed. This occurs because the Base Station fails to complete the call in the time that application allots. When you see this error, acknowledge it by clicking on OK or closing the error-message window, and try your request again. In all likelihood, the Base Station has logged on

SkyLine card to work with a Mac can be confusing.

For the card to coexist with AirPort, you must first double-click on the card's icon on your desktop. In the resulting dialog box, select Infrastructure in the Network Mode pull-down menu and Translation-Apple/Lucent in the Address Mode pull-down menu. If you have a single access point—an AirPort Base Station, for example—enter an asterisk (*) in the SSID field.

Thankfully, by the time you read this, Farallon should be offering an 11Mbit version of the SkyLine that will more closely match the performance of the Orinoco Silver card with encryption activated and will be easier to configure. Farallon was unwilling to commit to a price at press time, but a marketing representative stated that the company intended the price to be competitive. Farallon will offer the 11Mbit card at a reduced price to those who have already purchased the 2Mbit SkyLine card.

Orinoco Quirks

The Orinoco card is not without its vagaries as well. Unless you want your Orinoco card to reside permanently in your PowerBook, you should be aware that you can't eject the card by simply dragging its icon to the Trash. In order to remove the card, you must select a different networking protocol in the AppleTalk and TCP/IP control panels—changing these from AirPort to Ethernet, for example. With these control panels changed, you can drag the card's icon to the Trash, and the card will pop out as it should. The SkyLine 2Mbit card we tested ejects without requiring changes to control-panel settings.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The Orinoco PC Card Silver is a fine solution for users with older PowerBooks who want to take advantage of AirPort. Regrettably, Farallon's current SkyLine card is too slow and too expensive to earn our recommendation.

Orinoco PC Card Silver

RATING: ★★★★ PROS: Compatible with older PowerBooks; compatible with AirPort software and encryption. CONS: Difficult to eject.
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $179.

SkyLine Wireless PC Card

RATING: ★★★½ PROS: Compatible with older PowerBooks. CONS: Slow; expensive.
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $249.
Slower Than Wires

Sadly, there's a price to pay for freedom: AirPort speeds are still far below those of traditional Ethernet networking via cables. But when you're working without wires, how you use your AirPort determines how much more slowly those Web pages download. Our tests reveal that you'll get the best wireless performance if you stick to computer-to-computer transfers with AirPort. Using a Base Station will slow you down, although there's not much difference in speed between AirPort 1.1 Software Base Station and the spaceshiplike AirPort Base Station.

**Behind Our Tests**

We transferred a 20MB Adobe Photoshop file via AirPort using an iMac DV Special Edition, an iBook, and a Power Macintosh G4/400 running AirPort 1.1 Software Base Station. Encryption was turned off for our Base Station tests. Systems ran Mac OS 9 with file sharing over TCP/IP enabled.

Testing supervised by Gill Loyola

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfer Type</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iMac to iBook, computer-to-computer connection via AirPort</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac to iBook via AirPort Base Station</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac to iBook via G4 with AirPort 1.1 Software Base Station</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac to iBook via 10BaseT hub</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Best results in red. Reference system in italics. All results are in seconds.**

in the meantime and the application will work as expected.

**Get Disconnected** Unlike a standard modem, the AirPort Base Station (or AirPort Software Base Station) can't automatically log on to the Internet and then log off when it completes a task. Instead, you must either manually disconnect the Base Station by clicking on the Disconnect button in the Status portion of the AirPort application or wait for the Base Station to disconnect after a period of Internet inactivity.

If you'd prefer that your Base Station not stay connected to the Net twiddling its virtual thumbs, decrease the amount of time it spends online by shortening the idle-time interval. To do so, launch the AirPort Admin Utility, click on the Internet tab, and choose a shorter time—two minutes, for example—in the Disconnect If idle pull-down menu.

**Stay Up-to-Date** Security-conscious Mac users routinely change their ISP log-on password. When you change passwords, you undoubtedly update your e-mail client and perhaps the password setting in the Internet control panel. But if you use an AirPort Base Station, don't forget that you must also update the password stored inside it.

To update the Base Station password, launch the AirPort Admin Utility and select the Base Station you wish to update. Next, click on Configure, then on the Internet tab, and then on the Change Password button. Enter and confirm your new password. Finally, click on the Update button at the bottom of the Configure AirPort Base Station window, and wait while the Base Station updates and resets.

**Don't Crash Any Airplanes** Apple tells us it's inadvisable to operate an AirPort card while inside an airplane—doing so can interfere with the avionics of the aircraft. This would be a bad thing. For all our sakes, if your iBook has an AirPort card installed, please switch off the card before you fly.

**Run Interference** When AirPort-equipped Macs and AirPort Base Stations are in close proximity, very little can interfere with the signal between them. However, once they are a room or two apart, certain appliances can degrade or completely impede performance. These electronic doodads include refrigerators, microwave ovens, and—because AirPort uses similar frequencies—2.4GHz cordless phones. If you notice a dramatic decrease in signal strength with an appliance nearby, consider moving your Mac or Base Station—it may take only a couple of feet for the signal to improve.

**Fun for the Whole Family**

AirPort is not only great for classrooms and small offices, but also a handy—and possibly entertaining—tool around the house.

**Rig Up a Remote Jukebox** Times never sound as good on small computer speakers as on your home stereo speakers. Wouldn't it be great if you could play your MP3 files on your home stereo without storing those files on your iBook's low-capacity hard drive? With AirPort, another Mac attached to your AirPort network, an MP3 encoder and player, your home stereo, and one cable, you can. Here's how.

Encode and store a few audio CDs as MP3 files on the Mac that will act as your MP3 server, and save the playlist. On the iBook, use the Chooser or Network Browser to mount the hard drive where these encoded files reside, and then copy the playlist (not the encoded files) to the iBook's hard drive. You'll need an audio Y cable that carries a Walkman-style stereo miniplug on one end and two mono RCA plugs on the other. Attach the miniplug to the iBook's audio-out port and the RCA plugs to the auxiliary input on your home stereo's amplifier.

Launch a copy of your MP3 player—Casady & Greene's $50 SoundJam MP (831/484-9228, www.casadyg.com) or Panic's $18 Audion (303/296-2185, www.panic.com), for example—on the iBook, and open the playlist you copied from the other Mac. Click on the play button and listen in amazement as the MP3 files contained on the server beam to your iBook and begin playing through your home stereo.

**Send a Wireless Message** Want to make a wireless date with that special someone in your trigonometry class? For this trick to work, you must configure the remote Mac so that your Mac's hard drive appears on its desktop.

Open the File Sharing control panel on your Mac, click on the Activity Monitor tab, and option-double-click on any name that appears in the Connected Users field. In the window that subsequently appears, type a message—comprising as many as 199 characters—to that user. When you're ready to send, click on OK—your message will appear on the remote Mac.

**The Last Word**

Now that you have these tips and techniques under your belt, freedom from wires is in sight. To further increase your AirPort knowledge, check your Mac's Help menu for additional materials. You and your Macs are ready for the airwaves. Just to prove that it works, Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN has an AirPort-based MP3 streaming server in his home. Next time you're within 150 feet of his house, feel free to tune in.
Want to see the big picture?
Reach for the Gold.

iTView displays your iMac on any size TV
Get ready to look at your iMac in a whole new way. iTView Gold mirrors your iMac's video display on any TV, giving you sharp images and true color. Outstanding video quality for viewing DVD movies. And recording iMovies to any standard VCR. When do you need TV mirroring? The question is, "When don't you need it?"

It lets educators make a big difference
iTView Gold enhances the teaching and learning experience by letting an entire class see the big picture. Educators can create an interactive learning environment, and captivate the classroom with eye-catching graphics and annotations. Students can record their work on a VCR for home viewing.

And lets business users make a big impression
iTView Gold fits seamlessly into any business environment. Whether you're previewing a web site, editing digital video, or administering training, iTView Gold makes it easy to deliver content to groups while preserving all the quality and impact of the original work.

Get the big picture! Order today by calling
800-356-3920
www.focusinfo.com

iTView DV: The iDeal enhancement for iMac DV
Designed to enhance the video capabilities of the iMac DV, the iTView DV lets families enjoy their favorite DVD movies together, and lets amateur filmmakers create, edit, and manipulate their footage on any size TV. Record your iMovies onto videotape. For video content that's positively eye-popping, connect your iMac DV to a big-screen TV. $40 rebate ends 6/30/00, limit one per customer.

Get your iMac to a television with iTView and record your creations onto videotape!

www.focusinfo.com for a complete listing of international dealers.

iTView is a registered trademark of FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. FOCUS claims all trademark rights to iTView DV, iMac, iMac DV, and iMovie are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.
It's about speed and agility. Simply add a Sonnet processor upgrade card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and leave the competition in your wake. Whenever speed is a factor, more people depend on Sonnet. You should too. For more information, call us at 1-949-261-2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettechnologies.com

Visit us at MacWorld New York
July 19-21, Booth # 373
The Mac for Many

SECRETS FOR MAINTAINING THE MULTIPLE-USER MAC

by Joseph Schorr

The Macintosh has always been a computer with a personality—but ever since the arrival of Mac OS 9, it's had 39 more. Personalities, that is. With OS 9's Multiple Users feature, you can create as many as 40 different user accounts on your Mac. Though the various users share one machine, they have their own access rights and can—to a degree—customize their systems with their own preferences and style (see the sidebar "Multiple-User Mysteries"). Here's a quick overview of the Multiple Users feature and power-user tips.

The Basics
As the owner of your Mac, you can configure your machine for each user through the Multiple Users control panel. Each user you designate can be assigned one of three different working environments. The Panels environment—primarily geared toward children—is a simple, button-driven interface similar to Apple's At Ease. Only the items designated by the owner appear in the Panels windows. Limited users can see all the items visible in the Finder but can open and use only those to which you give them access. The Normal user environment provides full Mac access, but it hides the contents of document folders owned by other user accounts.

Expert Tips
It's easy to get started with Multiple Users, but here are some tips that will help you use this control panel like a pro:
• You don't have to shut down or restart to switch between user accounts. Just use the Logout command in the Finder's Special menu (⌘-Q). This is also the easiest way to tell if Multiple User mode is enabled—just check to see if there's a Logout command in the Finder's Special menu.
• Creating a custom welcome message for your Mac used to require either a ResEdit hack or the creation of a custom start-up screen. With Multiple User mode, you can now create your own message, which will appear on the welcome screen that prompts users to log on. This short message (about 60 characters) can be more than a greeting. Use this space to include instructions for logging on or to provide a couple of password hints (see "Need a Hint?").
• The easiest way to find out who is logged on to a Mac is to launch the Apple System Profiler from the Apple menu. Near the top of the System Profile report, you'll see the version of Multiple Users software that's run-
Adding a Mug Shot

You probably already know that Multiple Users lets you assign a different picture icon to each user account on your Mac. These icons appear in the Login window, next to each account name. You can also add your own custom icons for each user—the face of the user or some other favorite image—but there are a few tricks to doing this easily and making the icons look good.

- You can drag and drop a picture into the User Picture box to install a custom picture from the Finder, as long as it’s the right type of file: a picture-clipping file or an image from the Scrapbook.
- To turn just part of an image into a custom user picture, you can open the image in SimpleText, make a selection by dragging across a portion of the image, and then drag only the selection directly into the User Picture box in the Multiple Users window (see “Face-lift”).
- You can drag in a JPEG or GIF image from a Web browser.
- Make sure your pictures maintain the same aspect ratio—48 by 48 pixels—as the User Picture icons. In other words, make sure they’re square, not rectangular. Don’t worry if your selected picture is a little too big; the Mac automatically scales down larger pictures. But nonsquare images will end up with clipped edges or ugly white space on the sides. And make sure that your pictures are at least 48 by 48 pixels; smaller images will automatically be scaled up in size, resulting in fuzzy or distorted images.

The No-Touch Zone

If the users of your Mac ever have to make changes in network configuration, you may not want to use the Multiple Users feature. The control panels that handle network settings are inaccessible to anyone other than the owner. The off-limits items include the Multiple Users, AppleTalk, TCP/IP, Remote Access, and File Sharing control panels.

This is because Apple assumes that even though multiple users may be on one Mac, they’ll all need to access the same network, use the same TCP/IP protocol, dial the same ISP, and so on. Obviously, this isn’t necessarily true. Even if you set up a user with Normal privileges—essentially giving that user full access to the files on that machine—and you give that user the right to manage other accounts (an option in the Setup Details section of the control panel), that person still cannot manage these network-access features. For that the owner is required.

If you want to be able to switch settings, such as network configurations and dial-up numbers, without having to manually make changes in control panel after control panel, there is a way to do it: forget about Multiple Users, and use the Location Manager, which lets you save groups of these settings (see “Tap Into the Location Manager,” Secrets, May 1999).

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts
by Lon Poole

Some Web pages take ages to print from Netscape Communicator 4.7 and earlier, and they may not print at all if you surf to another page before the dialog box that reports the progress of printing or print spooling has appeared. Gabriel Dorado of Cordoba, Spain, found a way to print much more quickly. Immediately after clicking the Print button in the Print dialog box, take Netscape offline by clicking the small plug icon in the lower left corner of the browser window. On some Web sites, Netscape may display an alert complaining about being offline, but you can simply click OK and ignore it. After printing or print spooling finishes, click the plug icon to go back online.

Archiving E-mail

Q. I would like to know how I can save e-mail messages from Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0 before deleting them from folders such as Sent and Read.

A. The Macintosh E-mail Resource Page (www.macemail.com/archive/pages/archive_oe.shtml) offers several utilities and AppleScripts that archive e-mail from Outlook Express and other programs. For example, Outlook Email Archive ($10 shareware by Stefano Cappello) saves each archived message as a text file in its own folder and organizes message folders by time and date. You can index and search the archived messages, using Sherlock, and read them one at a time, using SimpleText or another program capable of opening a text file.

This approach to archiving is simple and works well if you’re dealing with a relatively small number of messages. If you archive hundreds or thousands of messages, however, you’ll find that under Mac OS 9 and earlier, files and folders make an inefficient database system, even with Sherlock’s help.

Another solution, the free cMessage Keeper, by John Carlsen, archives messages from Outlook Express, Claris Emailler, and Eudora to an elaborate HyperCard stack. Once you get comfortable with the crowded interface, you can browse, search, and sort archived messages quite efficiently. At this writing, this program didn’t handle empty folders gracefully.

You can also archive messages from Outlook Express or Claris Emailler to a free FileMaker Pro database, Emailler Archive, created by Dan Crevier and David Cortright. You do this with a free set of AppleScripts, Emailler Archive 3.1b2 Scripts, by Dan Crevier. However, this version of the scripts was designed for Outlook Express 4 and does not archive some of the information about each message that’s available in Outlook Express 5.0, such as the date and time received.

None of these solutions keeps track of all the information your e-mail program stores for each message. They all record the subject, date, from, to, and content, and some report the status (such as read or untouched), message history, and flag. None of them records the message color you can assign in Outlook Express. The HyperCard stack and FileMaker Pro solutions keep track of each message’s folder but not the folder’s place in the hierarchy of folders you can set up in the e-mail program. In fact, if you have two or more folders with the same name but at different locations in your e-mail program, they’ll be archived together.

Compacting E-mail Files

Q. The file in which Outlook Express 5 stores all my messages is huge—over 50MB—probably because I once imported all my messages from another e-mail program and then deleted many unwanted messages. Since new messages are added to this file daily, I end up backing up the entire file repeatedly, which is a waste of space and time. Is there any way to reclaim the unused space in this file? (Eudora and Communicator both have this capability.)

A. You can compact the mail and database files to reclaim space that was occupied by deleted mail. To do this, quit Outlook Express and then hold down the option key while opening it again. A dialog box asks whether you’d like to compact the database. Click Yes, and a

www.macworld.com June 2000 91
progress indicator tracks the process. (If you click No, another dialog box asks whether you'd like to do a complex rebuild of the database.) This process renames your original database and message files by appending .old to their names, and you can put them in the Trash when you're satisfied that the compacted files work OK.

People who still use Claris Emailer 2.X can follow the same procedure.

Mac to TDD

**Q.** Is there Mac software that will let me connect via telephone and modem with my deaf aunt's Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD)?

**A.** You may be able to connect by accounting for the differences between your modem and the TDD. TDDs, also known as TTYs (Teletypewriter) send and receive text by using a code known as Baudot, whereas your communications software and modem send and receive text by using a different code, ASCII. Some newer TDDs are able to use ASCII, but they communicate at a speed of 300 bps, which is slower than some of today's modems are capable of operating.

If your aunt's TDD can use ASCII, you can try using a communications program set to 300 bps, 8 bits data, no parity, and 1 stop bit. In an AppleWorks 5 communications document, for example, you'd adjust the settings in the dialog box that appears when you choose Settings: Communication.

If these settings don't work, you can experiment with different parity and stop-bit settings. It would probably be more efficient in the long run—and a lot easier—to introduce your aunt to e-mail, instant messages, and chat.

### Diagnostic Recomposition in PageMaker

**TIP**

After placing and updating some independent graphics in a 12-page Adobe PageMaker 6.5 document, I found that any attempt to print the document or use the Links command resulted in a "Bad record index" error message. Eventually I learned that this type of error can often be fixed by a diagnostic recomposition, which checks for

**Banish the Banners** These AppleScript commands enlarge the Sherlock 2 window sufficiently to move the bottom pane, which displays banner ads during an Internet search, out of view. Enter these commands in a Script Editor window, and then you save them, set the Format option to Classic Apple! and turn on the Never Show Startup Screen option. Put the saved applet in the Apple menu or another handy place.

**and repairs some inconsistencies in internal document structure.**

Before starting this procedure, make sure your computer's sound is turned on, so you can hear the number of beeps that indicate the procedure's results. Now make a copy of the document, open it, and click the pointer tool in the toolbox to make sure nothing on the page is selected. Begin the dynamic recomposition by holding down the shift and option keys while choosing Type: Hyphenation. When the routines are finished, your computer will beep. One beep means that PageMaker successfully repaired the problems it found, and three beeps mean that PageMaker could not repair the problems it found or ran out of memory before completing its diagnostics.

** PATRICK MCCLURE**

Santa Monica, California

You can make this maneuver quickly and precisely with the AppleScript applet shown in "Banish the Banners."—L.P.

### Rounding to Two Significant Digits

**TIP**

You can convert numbers to two significant digits in a Microsoft Excel worksheet or AppleWorks spreadsheet with a formula such as this:

\[
\text{round}(A1, (n-1) - \text{int}(\log(A1)))
\]

In this formula, the number to convert is in cell A1, and in place of \( n \) you must enter the number of significant digits. For example, with \( n \) replaced by 2, the formula would convert 12,423.52 to 12,000.00, 327 to 330, and 2.3587 to 2.40.

**JUAN C. QUEVEDO**

Miami, Florida

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with John Rizzo, of The Little Network Book (Peachpit Press, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
EVERY USER OF QUARKXPRESS should own and put to work at least one XTension beyond those that come with the program. I haven’t got a particular one in mind—it’s up to you to choose from the more than 350 commercial, freeware, and shareware XTensions available. But if you aren’t using any, I know for sure you’re not as efficient as you could be.

XTensions add functionality to QuarkXPress. Some are free and do relatively simple tasks—such as Markzware’s BoldSpot XT (800/300-3532, www.markzware.com), which makes your spot colors’ names appear in boldface in the Colors palette. (See “Extend QuarkXPress,” Create, April 1999, for a list of many other freeware and shareware XTensions.) Others, for a small cost, perform tasks almost any XPress user will find valuable. The Redefine Style Sheet XTension, from Xpedient ($50 after 25 free uses; 781/647-1050, www.xpedient.com), for one, lets you update your style sheets by changing formatting on the page instead of in a dialog box.

Then there are the expensive XTensions that cost hundreds or thousands of dollars. These ultrapowerful tools, such as AutoPage, from KyTek ($945; 603/529-2512, www.kytek.com), are for vertical markets such as book or newspaper publishing and have capabilities that Quark couldn’t possibly include in the base program—and that only a select group of people will ever need.

Package Deals
One of the easiest ways to get your hands on XTensions you will use is to buy a tool kit—either QX-Tools, from Extensis ($149.95; 800/796-9798, www.extensis.com), or XPert Tools Volume 1 or Volume 2, from a lowly apprentice production ($99 each; 888/818-5790, www.alap.com).

These packages bundle some of the most commonly requested features, such as a Layers palette, better document-navigation tools, and precision scaling of grouped objects.

Which package should you buy? While both provide similar tools, each offers distinct features. For instance, QX-Tools includes QX-VectorEdit, which imports EPS and PDF files as editable QuarkXPress objects. Have a Microsoft Excel chart you really need in XPress? Write it to disk as a PostScript file and open it with this XTension—you can even edit the chart’s colors and strokes right in XPress. XPert Tools Volume 2, on the other hand, includes XPert TextLink, which lets you link and unlink text boxes in ways that would otherwise be impossible. Comparison-shop to find out which package contains the tools you most need.
service bureau, QC collects your documents, fonts, and graphics into neatly organized folders and relinks pictures to their new locations. The decision to buy this $149 XTension is no-brainer.

A Superior Palette
Importing native Adobe Photoshop files into QuarkXPress isn’t a new trick, but ImagePort, from lowly apprentice (149), does it so elegantly that you may not remember whether you’re working in Photoshop or XPress (see Reviews, elsewhere in this issue). ImagePort can read most layered Photoshop files and can hide or show each layer as you wish.

Similarly, ImagePort’s Channels palette lets you manipulate the various channels in a document. This is invaluable when you’re using spot-color channels, because you can merge channels, change their colors, or even turn them off. If your workflow would benefit from the ability to get Photoshop files directly into XPress, this XTension is for you.

Great XTensions
So many XTensions, so little time to explore them all—here are a few more worth a look.

- Imposer 2.0 from lowly apprentice is a good XTension for imposition (printer spreads, for instance). If you’re a printer, you’ll want one of the powerful $2,000-plus programs that does this, but for designers and small shops, at only $199.99, Imposer pays for itself pretty quickly.
- Quark has announced that XPress 5 will include a basic table editor, but if you need one now (or if you create really complex tables), you should explore one of the table-making XTensions from Tableworks (307/778-9378, www.tableworks.com).
- Everyone has to build a drop shadow in XPress sooner or later. If you only have to do one or two, Photoshop is the answer. If you’ve got a boatful, then check out ShadowCaster, from lowly apprentice ($199.99), or QX-Effects, from Extensis ($129.95). Both offer good tools, though each uses slightly different methods to create shadows.
- Em Software’s Xdata ($300; 877/984-1010, www.emsoftware.com) is the tool for publishing database and spreadsheet data. If you find yourself formatting this kind of data manually, slap yourself and go look for this XTension.

Get Efficient
Granted, if you’re paid by the hour, expanding QuarkXPress’s feature set with these XTensions might just make you too efficient (of course, your boss need never know). But anyone who really depends on maximizing productivity would be foolish not to take advantage of these tools, which are easy to get ahold of (see “Where to Find XTensions”) and are usually easy to use as well. Best of all, most XTensions come from smaller companies that can offer better personal service, customization, and bug-fixes than larger companies can. So go ahead—XTend yourself.

DAVID BLATNER is the author of The QuarkXPress 4 Book (Peachpit Press, 1998) and a coauthor of Real World Photoshop 5 (Peachpit Press, 1999) and Real World Scanning and Halftones (Peachpit Press, 1998). He can be reached at david@moo.com.
**New XTensions in QuarkXPress 4.1**

QUARKXPRESS 4.1 ($849, OR FREE FOR AN UPGRADE FROM XPress 4.0 to 4.1; 800/676-4575, www.quark.com) is primarily a bug-fix upgrade, but it comes with a number of cool new XTensions. Some of these you might use only occasionally (like Super Step And Repeat, which lets you rotate, scale, and tint an object as you make duplicates of it); others, however, are more useful. These are some of my favorites.

**HTML Filters** QuarkXPress now lets you export text stories in HTML format. You still need a separate XTension like BeyondPress, from Extensis ($249), to convert pictures and page geometry, but this free tool is great if you’re trying to get a story into Macromedia Dreamweaver or Adobe GoLive. Even better, you can now import HTML files into an XPress text box.

**PDF Filters** The PDF Import and Export XTensions should finally silence complaints that QuarkXPress doesn’t support Adobe Acrobat PDF files, but there’s a caveat. While this tool makes it easy to export PDF files (although you still need Acrobat Distiller), the PDF-Import filter can’t yet read files from Acrobat 4 or Adobe InDesign. Quark has already promised an update to address this shortcoming.

**QuarkLink** The QuarkLink XTension uses the Internet to shorten the distance between you and Quark corporate headquarters. A new Headlines palette can display daily or weekly news from Quark (including a weekly QuarkXPress tip from yours truly). Sending e-mail to customer service or technical support is only a menu item away, as is a direct link to Quark’s online knowledge base.

**Enhance Preview XT-SE** One of the most important XTensions included with version 4.1 is Enhance Preview XT-SE, which considerably improves the display of TIFF and JPEG images. This “special edition” of a commercial product from Koyosha Graphics works on only one image at a time, so you might consider buying the full version, Enhance Preview XT ($99; www.koyosha.com).

**An Added Bonus** The XPress 4.1 upgrade disk (shipped free to all registered users of version 4), contains a number of free XTensions from third-party developers. For instance, Badia FullMeasure lengthens your Measurements palette so you can quickly control more paragraph formatting. David’s Place 1.5 puts a Place command in your File menu so you don’t have to draw a picture box before you import text or graphics. (It also lets you drag and drop images and text into XPress from your desktop.) FontWizard lets you embed fonts into EPS documents.

All of these XTensions perform tasks I wish QuarkXPress could do by itself. Until that day comes, though, you can rely on XTensions to pull off these tricks.

A Better View XT-SE can dramatically improve the screen previews of TIFF and JPEG images in QuarkXPress, though the free version works on only one image at a time. That's plenty for adjusting clipping paths or positioning type or lines over an image, which has always been difficult in XPress.
ne problem with Macromedia Flash animations is that they're often all flash and little substance. With such power—animation, video, still images, and sound—under your control in one program, it's tempting to add so much to your Web design that you end up obscuring your message. Artist Hillman Curtis, former art director at Macromedia, does just the opposite. His goal is to communicate effectively using motion graphics.

He begins each piece by working with his clients to divine the project's emotional focus, which he then tries to present to his audience in a resonant way that reinforces his client's brand. Often, he employs simple themes represented by minimal design elements. Although he uses video and animation effects, Curtis is careful not to let meaningless eye candy intrude on his message.

"You have an emotional epicenter," he says of his work. "You can't convolute it. You can have things that add to it, but I want the audience to focus on one message."

He applied that idea when he created this navigation scheme for his own Web site (www.hillmancurtis.com). He chose images, such as film-leader effects (see Step 2), that convey the idea of motion. Because he was aiming at a global audience, he used the familiar symbol of an opening eye to encourage visitors to look inside.

He created this piece when, as he puts it, "it was still a 28.8-Kbps modem world." Even now, he keeps his files small so they'll download quickly over slow modem connections.

Curtis used Macromedia FreeHand for his preliminary layout. In Adobe Premiere, he edited his movie clips, which he then exported as a series of sequential bitmaps. After editing the bitmaps in Photoshop, he used Flash to create buttons with interactive rollover effects.

Curtis used three 350MHz Mac G3s with 256MB of RAM, along with two Dell Precision 610 workstations and a Sony GX9 laptop with FireWire. He captured images with a Sony TRV9 DV camera.

1 Curtis began with a preliminary layout in FreeHand, which gave him precise control over text alignment. He imported the file, which had the same dimensions that he wanted in his final document, directly into Flash.

2 In Premiere, Curtis edited clips of old film-leader effects and his own video of a blinking eye. For projects such as this, which he's aiming at a wide audience, he sets the frame rate to 12 frames per second or slower and tests the results on a slow computer with a 28.8-Kbps modem.
Finally he defined the Up, Over, Down, and Hit states of the Flash buttons so that after the buttons load in a user's browser, the film-leader clips will play. When a user mouses over a button, Curtis's video of the blinking eye will appear. To make each button act as a link to a new page, Curtis added On Release mouse events.

Curtis placed the text in the button layer so that the name of each section would be visible at all times.

Curtis exported the two resulting videos as series of sequential bitmaps, cleaned them up in Photoshop, and then imported them into Flash as movie clips. He used Flash's Edit Multiple Frames feature to align the bitmaps and then created layers for labels and actions. To create a looping effect, he used the Go To And Play action (shown here) to tell Flash to return to the beginning of a movie clip once it reached the end. Because the movies are made up of short, repeating sections, they will load faster on users' machines.

Eye-Opening Communication  The navigation scheme Curtis designed for his Web site reflects the site's purpose: promoting the use of motion graphics to communicate ideas. Each of these buttons contains a video clip that plays continuously. When a user mouses over a button, a clip of an opening eye plays.
UNIFORMS ARE FOR SPORTS

where creative business clicks. www.creativepro.com/mw

Creativepro.com Inc. 1.800.794.9798, 503.274.2020, fax 503.274.0530. © 1999 Creativepro.com. All rights reserved. Creativepro.com and the Creativepro.com logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com Inc.
WEB
Create

Animation in a Flash

DON'T SLAVE OVER ANIMATIONS—LET MACROMEDIA FLASH DO THE WORK

by Dave McFarland

After the initial blush of creating your first Web site wore off, you realized that the picture of your cat on the sofa didn’t make a compelling presentation. You tried the conventional tricks for spicing up a Web page: background images; colored text; and of course, animated GIFs. But now you’re ready to give your visitors a more engaging experience. To really bring your Web site to life, nothing beats motion—graphics flying across the screen, scrolling text, and images fading in and out. Though animating an otherwise lifeless Web page may seem daunting, Macromedia’s Flash 4 can make the job easier with tools that do the most tedious and time-consuming parts for you.

Macromedia built Flash with the Web in mind; it generates small file sizes that perform well in almost all browsers. The Flash format—designated SWF—offers several advantages over other animated-graphics file formats. For starters, Flash is vector based. Unlike bitmapped images such as GIFs and JPEGs that must store information for every single pixel of a graphic, vectors use a mathematical formula to describe the shape, color, and position of an image. This takes up much less room. And smaller file sizes mean even complex animations will download quickly.

Flash files require that visitors to your site have the free Flash Player installed before they can view a Flash movie. But once they have it, you can rest assured that everyone is seeing the same thing. Unlike other Web animation tools, such as Dynamic HTML, which don’t work with early browsers and often act inconsistently in later browsers, movies you create in Flash look and behave the same in every browser and platform that supports the plug-in.

A Moving Experience

In the early days of animation, illustrators had to draw tens of thousands of frames by hand to produce a feature-length animated movie—an excruciatingly tedious process. Senior artists didn’t bother with this grunt work. They drew only the crucial frames needed to portray the action—for instance, a picture of an archer before he draws his bow and a picture after he has pulled the arrow back. Junior illustrators drew all the intermediate frames needed to simulate the motion. This process became known as tweening.

Thankfully, we no longer need an army of junior animators to take care of the tiresome drawing details. Flash has its own set of tweening tools that make creating animations for the Web a cinch. Although you can draw animations frame by frame in Flash, not only is it time-consuming and monotonous but it also significantly increases the file size of your final animation because Flash must store much more information. With tweening, you need to define only a beginning frame and an ending frame for your animation, and Flash creates all the frames in between.

Flash offers two kinds of tweening: motion tweening and shape tweening. As its name suggests, motion tweening animates an object’s movement—a baseball thrown across the screen, for example. But motion tweening does much more than that. It can change other attributes of a drawing, including size, rotation, skew, color, and opacity, even when the object doesn’t move. For instance, you can use motion tweening to make a white...
Animation Alchemy

Shape tweening’s magical formula saves you time

You might not have the power to turn a lump of coal into the Solid Gold Dancers, but with its handy shape-tweening tools, Flash 4 does. However, there are limitations—shape tweening doesn’t work with every type of image. Flash’s shape tweening supports only vector shapes, such as objects drawn with Flash’s drawing tools or other vector-based illustration programs.

In this project, I used Flash’s shape-tweening tools to transform a square into a star. I started with the opening image of a square against a distant mountain range. To control the elements independently, I placed each piece—sky, ground, and square—on a separate layer (represented by a horizontal bar in the timeline). (The final version of this Flash movie is available on Macworld’s Web site at www.macworld.com/2000/06/create/.)

1 You must first decide how long to make your movie by adding frames to the timeline. Let’s say you want a fast animation, lasting only a second or so. Since the Flash file is set to run at 12 fps (the default setting), the movie will require at least 12 frames. To add them, click on the timeline at frame 12 of the top layer and drag downward until you’ve selected frame 12 in all the layers. From the Insert menu, select Frame. This inserts frames from the beginning of the movie to the specified point.

2 Clicking on any of the newly inserted frames shows a duplicate of the original image. To change this image, you have to add a keyframe. Keyframes (indicated by a black dot in the timeline) are the only kind of frame you can alter; Flash controls the other frames. To add a keyframe to the end of the movie, click on frame 12 of the square layer and select Blank Keyframe from the Insert menu.

A blank keyframe removes the image that previously appeared on the layer—in this case, the square. If your change requires altering the original image—giving a monster a second head, for example—you may not want to start with a blank keyframe. In that case, choose Keyframe from the Insert menu, and you’ll have an editable copy of the previous image.

But since this project calls for an entirely new drawing—the star—a blank keyframe is the best choice. Then you just use the pencil tool to draw a simple star in the blank keyframe, and you’ve got the two shapes in place and ready for tweening.

3 To begin the metamorphosis, open the Frame Properties dialog box by double-clicking on the first frame of the square’s layer. Select the Tweening tab and choose Shape from the pull-down menu.

Stage Directions

Before you can create your own online animations, you have to acquaint yourself with Flash’s terminology and tools. The main work area is called the stage. You can use Flash’s drawing tools to create graphics and text on the stage, or you can import graphics from other vector-based programs such as Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. You can also import bitmap-image files such as PICTs and JPEGs into a Flash movie, but you’ll sacrifice the small file sizes of Flash’s native vector-based drawings.

Above the stage is the timeline, which displays the layers and frames of your Flash movie. Layers appear on the left side of the timeline and—like layers in programs such as Adobe Photoshop and FreeHand—they organize your images. In Flash it’s especially important to keep objects on separate layers so that you can move them independently in your animation. Frames are what make a movie—a single frame is just one image, but a series of frames is the sequence of images that make an animation. The timeline lays out frames horizontally from left to right. When you click on a frame in the timeline, you see the stage at a particular moment in the movie.

Flash lets you control how many frames per second (fps) your movie plays. The higher the fps rate, the smoother the animation. By default, Flash sets the frame rate for its movies to 12 fps—a good setting for the Web, as it balances smooth animation with reliable playback.
menu to turn on shape tweening. Below this menu is the Blend Type option. This setting adjusts how Flash draws angles, corners, and lines in the tweened intermediate frames. If you’re tweening shapes that have smooth curves, the Distributive option will preserve the curves of objects.

Since this project involves tweening two shapes with sharp angles and no curves, you should choose the Angular option, as it preserves corners and straight lines in intermediate frames. The Easing slider adjusts the speed of the animation’s beginning and end: if you want the tween to begin slowly and end at a faster pace, set the slider to In. For the reverse effect, move the slider toward Out.

4 The tweened layer in the timeline now displays a solid line between the two keyframes, and it’s green, indicating that the shape tween is active. You can play the animation to test how successful the tween was—just press the return key. You can also select individual frames in the timeline to compare each step of the transformation. Unfortunately, this shows that the transformation is not very smooth: the square looks like a crumpled piece of paper as it turns into the star.

5 You can help Flash maintain a smooth transition by using shape hints. A shape hint tells Flash how to transform one shape into another by mapping individual points on the starting shape to points on the ending shape.

With the square in the first keyframe selected, open the Modify menu and select Add Shape Hint from the Transform menu. A red circle containing the letter A appears in the center of the square. (Flash labels hints alphabetically starting with A.) Move the hint to the upper left corner of the square. When the first hint is in place, return to the last keyframe and move the corresponding red-circle hint to the top left point of the star. The red circle turns green, indicating that the shape hint is complete. Repeat this process for the other three corners of the square. Shape hints work best placed in counterclockwise order, with the first hint beginning in the top left corner of the shape. After you’ve placed four hints on the square and the star, the animation tweens much more gracefully.

Unlocking Keyframes While frames make up your movie, you can adjust the images only in a special kind of frame: the keyframe. Keyframes can control any kind of change in your animation, including an object’s movement, shape, size, and color. A simple animation, such as a ball rolling across the floor, might require only two keyframes—one for the beginning and one for the end. But to make the ball bounce back and forth across the screen while changing colors might require a dozen or more keyframes controlling changes in direction, speed, and shade.

Size-Slimming Symbols Flash is able to maintain its fast downloads despite complex motion tweensings with the use of symbols, single objects such as text or drawings used multiple times in the same movie. Symbols don’t add to the file size. When you motion-tween an object, Flash converts the image into a symbol and places it in the movie’s library, a convenient storage space for repeated elements. When Flash needs to use the graphic again, it inserts an instance of the symbol.

Adding an instance to your movie doesn’t change the movie’s file size, because you’re not adding the actual information for the drawing (all the lines, curves, and colors that make it up)—you’re just adding a pointer to that information. For example, by turning a 2K bitmapped image of a star into a symbol, I could place a thousand instances of that star onto the dark nighttime background of my movie without increasing the file size.

Connecting the Dots Tweening is the backbone of Macromedia Flash’s animation power. Once you’ve mastered these basics, you can quickly develop complex animations that infuse life into a formerly flat, dull Web site. Try combining changes in a drawing’s size, rotation, color, and transparency in one tween, or tween drawings on separate layers to animate many elements on the screen simultaneously. Tweening is as easy as letting Flash connect the dots. 

DAVE McFARLAND is a partner in SkyMind Development (www.skymind.com), a Web development company. He also teaches Web-site design at the Academy of Art College and the Center for Electronic Art in San Francisco.
ANIMATION can be monotonous work. Fortunately, Flash 4's motion-tweening abilities will do most of the work for you. With motion tweening, you can easily animate changes in an object's position on the screen and its rotation, size, and even color and opacity. You need to define only the starting and ending points of your animation, and you can tell Flash to take care of the rest.

In the following example, I wanted a spaceship to zoom into the scene, turning and shrinking as it flies off into the distance. As with the shape-tweening project (see the sidebar "Animation Alchemy"), I started by placing all of the illustration's elements—hills, sky, stars, and UFO—in their own layers for independent animation. (The final version of this Flash movie is available on Macworld's Web site at www.macworld.com/2000/06/create/.)

To send your UFO flying into action, you have to add some frames to the movie. To produce a 2-second animation at 12 fps, you need 24 frames. (See step 1 in "Animation Alchemy" for instructions on adding frames.) Once you've inserted the frames, you can play the movie by pressing the return key. But since all 24 frames currently show the same image, nothing happens.

To move the UFO across the stage, you first need to indicate where the animation should begin. In the timeline, select the first frame of the UFO layer and choose Create Motion Tween from the Insert menu. In the timeline, all the frames on that layer turn blue, and a dashed line appears. The blue indicates that those frames are part of a motion tween, and the dashed line means the tween is still incomplete—you've defined only the starting position of the UFO.

Next you must define where the animation should end. To make the animation span the entire 2-second movie, you must insert a keyframe in the final frame. (For more on keyframes, see step 2 in "Animation Alchemy." ) Click on frame 24 of the UFO layer and select Keyframe from the Insert menu. On the timeline, a solid dot appears in the frame, indicating that it's a keyframe. You'll also notice that the dashed line turns solid with an arrow at the end, telling you that the motion tween is complete.

At this point, if you preview the movie, you'll find that the UFO hasn't actually gone anywhere. To make it take flight, you have to alter the UFO's position in the second keyframe. Simply grab the UFO in the last frame and drag it to the new position. Flash redraws all of the in-between frames. Now when you play the movie, the UFO streaks diagonally across the screen.

Although the UFO now moves in the right direction, the animation still looks very flat. To spice things up, you can make the UFO seem to zoom past the viewer and recede into the distance. In a motion tween, you're not limited to moving an object across the screen. You can tween size, rotation, and color as well.

For this effect, you need to open the first frame in the UFO layer. The UFO graphic is automatically selected on the stage. First drag the UFO to the lower left edge of the movie, just outside the stage. Increase the UFO's size by selecting the Scale Modifier tool from the drawing tool bar. Eight square handles appear around the UFO's selection box; moving any of the four corner points resizes the UFO proportionally. To make the UFO rotate slightly as it travels across the night sky, select the Rotate Modifier tool. Drag one of the eight round handles that appear around the selection, and then rotate the UFO to about a 45-degree angle.

You can continue fine-tuning the animation by adjusting the UFO's flight pattern, size, and speed. Simply insert new keyframes at any point in the animation to signal a change.
HOW DOES IT FEEL TO WIN A WEBBY?

That puts you among some pretty elite company. It's a fitting reward for the hard work and dedication needed to build a world-class website. Not to mention the creativity to turn a virtual world into reality.

It takes specialized skills which are rarely seen together. It's like Frida Kahlo combined with Henry Ford. Leonardo DaVinci with Leonardo DiCaprio. Like Oscar combined with Nobel.

Will it bring you fame and fortune? Possibly. Is it likely to revolutionize our world and futures? Definitely.

The Webbys congratulate this year's winners and salute those already working on next year's entries. Best wishes.

To view the winning sites or to enter your site in next year's show, go to www.webbyawards.com
MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK: WHERE THE ULTIMATE IS POSSIBLE
You're a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits.
You're pushing the envelope of today's hot technologies.

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with
thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for your Macintosh. The conferences explore the
frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today's challenges. And MACWORLD Expo
is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 45,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for more information!

THE EAST COAST'S BIGGEST SELECTION OF MAC TECHNOLOGY
The awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn
their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo
for a huge selection of products you simply won't be able to live without. Discover
software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways.
Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac per­
formance. See how the latest FireWire™ devices and Universal Serial Bus (USB)
peripherals expand the functionality of your Mac. And have some fun! Games are
on the Mac like never before, from Mac versions of best-sellers to Mac-only titles.
SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR Looking to find the ultimate bargain for your Macintosh? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you'd ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!

SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. If you're just starting out with your Mac, you'll find entry-level courses to increase your productivity and ease your frustrations. If you're a high-level user, MACWORLD Expo offers sessions to keep you current with the latest technological advances. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and your Mac!

new york city
jacob javits convention center
july 18-21, 2000

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for more information!

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adobe.com">www.adobe.com</a></td>
<td>14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aecsoft.com">www.aecsoft.com</a></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aglo</td>
<td>800-688-2446</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>800-257-6381</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>888-289-APCC ext.8935</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td><a href="http://www.anthro.com">www.anthro.com</a></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computers</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-285-0638</td>
<td>136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ati.com">www.ati.com</a></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.CCSI.CANON.COM">www.CCSI.CANON.COM</a></td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon USA.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.CCSI.CANON.COM">www.CCSI.CANON.COM</a></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800-509-4239</td>
<td>134, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Schwab &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>800-3-Schwab</td>
<td>20, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.extensis.com/mw">www.extensis.com/mw</a></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.creativepro.com">www.creativepro.com</a></td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucial Technology</td>
<td><a href="http://www.crucial.com">www.crucial.com</a></td>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybration</td>
<td><a href="http://www.icull.com">www.icull.com</a></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>800-270-0030 ext.63</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeepCanyon</td>
<td><a href="http://www.deepcanyon.com">www.deepcanyon.com</a></td>
<td>30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com">www.diehlgraphsoft.com</a></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Enhancements</td>
<td>800-356-3920</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td></td>
<td>58, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hireknowledge.com">www.hireknowledge.com</a></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td><a href="http://www.infowave.com/print">www.infowave.com/print</a></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td><a href="http://www.stylescript.com">www.stylescript.com</a></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intego, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.intego.com">www.intego.com</a></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.interland.com">www.interland.com</a></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>800-221-8180</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kensington.com/imag">www.kensington.com/imag</a></td>
<td>C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lacie.com">www.lacie.com</a></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>800-222-2808</td>
<td>109-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-434-5841</td>
<td>126-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>118-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megahaus</td>
<td>800-786-1184</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met@box Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.metaboxUSA.com">www.metaboxUSA.com</a></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800-829-6227</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minolta-QMS</td>
<td><a href="http://www.qms.com">www.qms.com</a></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td><a href="http://www.newertech.com">www.newertech.com</a></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.office.com">www.office.com</a></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714-779-2772</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714-779-2772</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Par Technologies / iRez</td>
<td><a href="http://www.irez.com">www.irez.com</a></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.poweronsw.com">www.poweronsw.com</a></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800-524-9952</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>800-63RICOH</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>800-786-6260</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td>800-434-4032</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td>800-888-8583</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Product Index

Looking for a specific product? Simply use *Macworld*'s product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) and receive all the product information you need.

## Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C2-1</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-117</td>
<td>Macmall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Systems

- C2-1
- 109-117 Macmall/Creative Computers
- 51 VST Technologies, Inc.

### Hard Disk Storage

- 19 Techworks
- 136-137 APS Technologies
- 53 La Cie
- 140 MegaHaus
- 138 ProDirect

### Miscellaneous

- BRC American Power Conversion
- 29 American Power Conversion
- 6-7 Crucial Technologies
- C4 Kensington
- 19 Techworks

### Monitors/Graphics Boards

- 11 ViewSonic
- 45 Newer Technology
- 47 ATI Technologies
- 18 Met@box Corp.
- 50 Orange Micro
- 56 Orange Micro
- 88 Sonnet Technologies

### Printers

- 2-3 Canon Computer Systems, Inc.
- 9 RICOH
- 58-59 Hewlett Packard
- 60 Minolta/QAS
- 54 Xante Corporation

### Scanners & Digital Cameras

- 43 Canon USA
- 42 Par Technologies/iRez

## Mail Order

- 109-117 Macmall/Creative Computers
- 118-125 MacZones

## Services

### Internet Products/Services

- 20-21 Charles Schwab
- 30-31 DeepCanyon
- 39 Interland
- 87 Focus
- 16 HireKnowledge
- 55 Intego, Inc.
- 73 Office.com

## Software

### Business/Productivity

- 10 AEC Software
- 22 Diehl Graphsoft
- 52 Cybration
- 63 Dataviz

### Graphics/DTP

- 14-15 Adobe Systems Inc.
- 37 Macromedia
- 57 Creativepro.com
- 98 Creativepro.com

### Utilities

- 12 Alsoft
- 49 Infowave
- 54 Infowave
- 24 MicroMat
- 13 PowerOn

## Accessories

### Furniture

- 8 Anthro
- 48 Agio

---

June 2000, Volume 17, Number 6. *Macworld* (ISSN 0941-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, LLC. Editorial and business offices: 967 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. 415/243-0505. Subscription rates are $14.97 for 12 issues, $29.97 for 24 issues, and $39.97 for 36 issues. Foreign rates must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $10 per year for postage to domestic addresses, and $15 extra per year for foreign countries. Add $20 per year for surface mail or for Canada, Mexico, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Production address changes by Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322. Printed in the USA.
Nikon CoolPix 950
Digital Camera
Nikon's best selling digital camera is more affordable than ever!
Only $679.99 after rebate.

Power Mac G4s
Up to a blazing 500MHz!
Starting at
$1,594!

Free Internet Service with CPU purchase!
Or pay as low as $6.25 per month!
USB scanners as low as $59.99!
Umax Astra 1220U Scanner! Factory refurbished.
Run Windows programs on your Mac!
New Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 2000!
1-800-217-9492 macmall.com

HP DeskJet 842C Printer
New! Fast, photo-quality printer.
Only $149!

Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera
Nikon's best selling digital camera is more affordable than ever!
Only $679.99 after rebate.

Adobe Illustrator 9.0
Create dazzling graphics for use in print, on the web and in dynamic media.
Upgrade only $149.99

Free Extra 64MB RAM!
With purchase of iMac or iBook and a qualifying HP printer!
Now iBook gives you more choices than ever. With twice the memory, twice the memory expandability, and nearly twice the hard disk capacity, there's even more to love about the iBook.

Outrageous performance.
- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K level 2 cache on processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.
- One 12-Mbps (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking
- Advanced battery technology.
- Li-Ion battery with 6 hours of charge

Great graphics and video features.
- ATi RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP for incredible 2D/3D performance
- 12.1" built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- Input controls.
- Solid-state Apple trackpad for precise cursor control; supports tap, double-tap, and drag

Compact size.
- 6.6 pounds

Cool software.
- Mac OS 9

New iBook Special Edition!

Blazing speed, dazzling design, and fast, easy access to the Internet have made the iBook incredibly popular.

Open up the iBook Special Edition and you'll enjoy the brilliance of a 12.1" TFT active-matrix color display. It's driven by a PowerPC G3 processor that runs at a whopping 366MHz and you get 64MB of built-in memory. Also inside are a 6GB hard drive, a built-in CD-ROM drive and a high-performance ATi RAGE Mobility graphics accelerator.

Special Edition Graphite iBook

starting at $1,794

#58176
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on “Shopping Cart”
3. Enter part# in “Catalog Express”
4. Click on “Proceed to Checkout”

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

New Apple® PowerBooks
up to an Incredible 500MHz!

The New PowerBook gives you the performance you need!

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals, educators, and anyone else who needs performance to go.

Processor and Memory
- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 1MB backside level 2 cache: 160 or 200MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instructions)
- 64MB or 128MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 512MB RAM

Storage
- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD video playback
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, 2 FireWire Ports, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory for millions of colors on external displays up to 21”
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 128 video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

Portability
- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

New PowerBook
G3 Series!

New slimmer and lighter design! Only 5.9 lbs., nearly 2 lbs. lighter than previous models!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD063

PowerBook starting at $2,494 #58177

Own this PowerBook for as low as $70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! See left hand page for details.

MACWORLD June 2000 111
Great Add-ons!

**EPSON**

Stylus 900G
Graphite Printer

**New!**
only $329.99
#58337
After $50 mail-in rebate
Reg. price $379.99

AirPort Card 1.1
only $99.99
#57369

**UMAX**

PowerLook 1100
FireWire w/Full Photoshop
only $1,399
#57373

Apple 17" Studio Display
only $499.99
#51882

SONY

DCR-TRV900 3 CCD
Digital Camcorder
only $2,299
#37926

Lexmark M410 12ppm
USB Laser Printer
only $599
#51558

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade
only $114.99
#47478

Price reflects $70 mail-in rebate for Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0 owners. Reg. price: $184.99

MacMall Exclusive!

No Rebates—
No Hassles!

up to 128MB
RAM FREE
or up to $250 Instant
Cash Back

with minimum purchase.
Call or visit macmall.com for details.
Hurry! Offer expires 4/30/00.

If Product Price
is Between
Exclusive Cash Savings or FREE
RAM

$799-1200
$25 Gift Cheque or N/A

$1201-1800
$50 Instant Cash or 64MB

$1801-2900
$100 Instant Cash or 128MB

$2901-3400
$150 Instant Cash or 128MB

$3401-4400
$200 Instant Cash or 128MB

$4401+
$250 Instant Cash or 128MB

Memory is subject to a $30 professional installation fee. Sales tax and shipping do not qualify as part of product price total. Valid only on regular in-stock items—special orders and clearance items do not apply. Not valid with any other offer. All offers are subject to change. MacMall Exclusive Offer only applies to items advertised in this catalog.

Protect Your Investment:

Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4!
Ask your MacMall Account Representative for order #53348.

MacMall Exclusive!

Save over $60!

Bundle Contains:
- Epson Stylus 740 Printer
- Agfa Snapscan 1212UB Scanner
- Micro Connect USB 4-Port Hub
- Norton AntiVirus 6.0
- Aladdin IntelliNews
- PhotoDisc Starter Kit

Complete your Mac system with this bundle of Must-have peripherals, accessories and software. Supplies are limited.

Hurry and order yours today!

All for only $199.99
#58273

*Bundle offer valid only with CPU purchase. Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Call us for details.
Unbeatable G4!
Up to 500MHz!

The New Apple® Power Mac G4—Better and Faster than Ever!

Buckle up—the Power Mac G4 is here! It features the revolutionary PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine, which crunches multimedia data at blazing-fast speeds. The Velocity Engine uses true independent vector processing—a technology originally developed for use in scientific supercomputers. The G4 was developed for creative professionals who use computers as the pivotal tool of their trade.

Outrageous power
- PowerPC G4 processor running at 400, 450, or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128, or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20, or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities
- Three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop®
- Includes Mac OS 9

Great graphics and video features
- ATi RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on “Shopping Cart”
3. Enter part # in “Catalog Express”
4. Click on “Proceed to Checkout”

For our full line of Apple® peripherals, Call us or visit macmall.com

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New Power Mac G4
starting at $1,594
Call for even lower price!
Looking for a Server?
See the NEW G4 Server Series at macmall.com.

Order# #58172
450MHz 500MHz
RAM 64MB 128MB 256MB
Hard Drive 10GB 20GB 27GB
Multimedia DVD-ROM DVD-ROM DVD-RAM
Zip Drive N/A Yes Yes
Modem 56K 56K N/A
Price $1,594 $2,494 $3,494
Or As Low As $70/month* $98/month* $98/month*

Call for even lower prices! See page 2 for details on the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD063

For Macworld June 2000 113
iMac Meets the Movies!

Introducing iMovie software. Now you can make your own movies!
The iMovie software is pre-installed on all DV iMacs and allows you to rearrange scenes. Cut out boring parts, cut and paste text and graphics and add sound and music! All you need to do is connect your camcorder to your iMac's built-in FireWire port and launch the iMovie software!

Canon Ultura Mini DV Camcorder only $949.95 #48822

400MHz Apple iMac DV Models

Want to play movies or even make some of your own?
An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. Simply connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

All models come with:
- 400MHz
- 64MB RAM
- 10GB HD
- 56K Modem
- 10/100BASE-T

- #58185 Blueberry
- #58181 Grape
- #58182 Tangerine
- #58183 Strawberry
- #58184 Lime

iMac DV Models only $1,294

Apple iMac DV Special Edition

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a see-through graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive

iMac DV Special Edition only $1,494 #58186 (Graphite)

Own one of these iMac DVs for as low as $36/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! See page 2 for details.
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

New Apple® iMacs
Starting at $999!

iMacs for the new Millennium—400MHz, Digital Video, Stereo Sound!

Start out the millennium right, with the most popular computer in the world—the Apple iMac®.

The translucent, incredibly easy to use iMac is cause for celebration. With speeds up to 400MHz, the iMac is the best choice for playing games, listening to music and searching the Web with Apple's Sherlock 2. And with iMac DV models, not only can you watch movies, you can finally make your own.

Processor and Memory
- 350 or 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 100MHz system bus
- 64 or 128MB of PC100 SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage
- Internal 6, 10 or 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) slot-loading CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM Drive (DVD is in DV models only)

FREE with your iMac purchase!

IntelliNews
News, weather, sports and more, delivered right to your desktop!

Communications
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- AirPort wireless networking slot for optional AirPort card; runs at 11Mbps with 150 foot maximum range

Connectivity
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports running at up to 400Mbps (DV models only)

Multimedia capabilities
- Built-in 15” shadow mask CRT (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), 28mm dot pitch
- Three crisp resolutions: 640 X 480 pixels at 117Hz; 800 X 600 pixels at 95Hz; 1024 X 768 pixels at 75Hz
- ATI Rage 128 VR accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller with 8MB video memory and AGP 2X support
- 24-bit true color at all resolutions for displaying millions of colors
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz

Outstanding Audio Features
- Integrated high-performance Odyssey audio system from Harmon Kardon
- Built-in microphone for speech recognition and audio recording
- And much more!

350MHz iMac
$999

Only
#59135 (Blueberry only)
64MB RAM; 6GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K Modem

Owned
for as low as $28/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! See page 2 for details.
You Don't See it, Call Us!

AppleWorks 6
The latest version of the most popular program on the Mac. It includes everything you need for word processing, spreadsheet, presentation, drawing and painting!

$79.99
only $79.99
#812464

Adobe Illustrator 9.0
The standard in graphic creation software just got better!

Upgrade for only $139.49
$139.49 only
#58042

RealPlayer Plus 62
Lets you experience the best audio and video on the internet!

$29.99
only $29.99
#613895

RAM Doubler 9
Triple Your System Memory!
Run more applications!

Updated for compatibility with Mac OS 9.

$44.99
only $44.99
#54716

ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1
Control your Mac with your voice!
The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

$74.89
only $74.89
#53629

Virtual PC w/ Windows 2000
Now you can run PC applications directly on your Mac!

$299.89
only $299.89
#814304

New! LiveMotion
Now get the tools you need to create dynamic web content with ease!

$289.99
only $289.99
#58456

New Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio
FreeHand 9—The Professional Illustration and Layout Solution for Print & Web!
Flash 4—Produce high-impact sites with ease and reliability.

only $179.99
#59670

Director 8
Shockwave Studio
The most powerful multimedia authorizing solution available!
Upgrade from version 7 only

$384.99
only $384.99
#57035
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on “Shopping Cart”
3. Enter part in “Catalog Express”
4. Click on “Proceed to Checkout”

The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

**Stylus® Color 740i Printer**
The awesome Inkjet in Mac and iBook Custom Colors
$79.99*
#54219
*May vary $120.99
*3-5 day in stock. Feature refreshed. NVM! Supplies last!

**NEW! Stylus Photo 870 6-Color Printer**
New ink and paper makes printouts fade- and water-resistant
$299.99
#57323

**Stylus Scan 2500 All-In-One Printer/ Scanner/Copier**
Up to 1400 x 720 dpi
6 ppm black, 5 ppm color
36-bit color depth
$449.99
#51851

**HP DeskJet 952C USB Printer**
11ppm black, 9.5ppm color
Up to 2400 x 1200dpi
$299.99
#57154

**Belkin 4 Port USB Hub**
Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!
$24.99
#54783

**Belkin USB BusStation™**
Create your own custom configured USB multi-function hub. Comes standard with 7-port hub, interchangeable with other USB modules.
$99.99
#54093

**Epson PhotoPC 650 Digital Camera**
1.39 Megapixels
Auto-focus
1.6 LCD
37mm threads for add-on lenses
6MB Compressed
$299.99
#48664

**FireWire/USB PCI Board**
Add FireWire and USB to your Mac or PC!
2 FireWire and 2 USB ports
Includes Adobe Premiere LE and VideoStudio LE
$144.99
#814097

**ScanSnap 1212UB Blue/Green Scanner**
$79.99
#43359

**SuperDiskDrive!**
Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk drives and standard HD 3.5" diskettes.
Now only $129.99*
#46676

**Mavica FD-68 Floppy Disk Digital Camera**
$668.99
#45892

**La Cie External 12x432 SCSI CD-RW Drive**
Create your own music or data CDs.
12X record speed
2MB data buffer
$419.99
#54003

**HP LaserJet 2100M Printer**
True 1200 x 1200 dots per inch offers exceptional detail
10 pages per minute
HP PCL 6 w/WinPostScript Level II emulation
$549.99
#53520

**Epson Stylus 850 Printer**
96ppm black, 72ppm color
Serial interface
$149.99
#5392

**Iomega Jaz 1GB SCSI Drive**
Backup 1GB in 5 minutes.
12X record speed
2MB data buffer
$149.99
#39163

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: Mac Mall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD063

Mac Mall
Software & Accessories

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
MACWORLD June 2000 117
Circle 131 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Choose Your Power Mac

G4/400 $1594.98
G4/450 $2494.98
G4/500 $3494.98

FREE! 128MB memory with any G4 purchase on same invoice. FREE MacTiker with any G4 purchase on same invoice. $4.99 shipping and handling applies. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

Discounts are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. ©2000 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Your Personal Supercomputer!

Turn the ultimate personal computer into YOUR ultimate machine!

Already a stunning 100% to 200% faster than Pentium III based PCs, the Power Mac G4 lets you add faster hard drives and controllers, memory, video accelerators and more to suit your need for speed. Just flip the easy open latch, and you have access to customize the Power Mac G4 to your demands.

Order today and put a Supercomputer on your desk tomorrow!

FREE! FREE! 128MB plus FREE! MacTicker

$170 Value!

PNY® Memory for maximum performance!

G4/400 + 128MB FREE! #110648
G4/450 + 128MB FREE! #110649
G4/500 + 128MB FREE! #110650
*With purchase of any G4, on the same invoice. White supplies last. Offer subject to change.

$30 Value!

Monitor stocks on your desktop!

MacTicker FREE with purchase of any G4 on same invoice. Ask for #111116

FREE! FREE! 128MB plus FREE! MacTicker

Genuine Apple Displays – Performance and Design

The perfect companion to your Mac!

Apple 17” Studio Display (16 variable)
The 17-inch Apple Studio Display combines standout performance with a very competitive price. Diamondtron technology delivers a bright image with vivid colors and minimal glare.

Apple 21” Studio Display Graphite w/Celsysync (19 variable)
A built-in CelsysSync calibration system helps artists, designers and prepress professionals achieve reliable and consistent color on screen, in print and in electronic delivery on the Web.

G4/400 + 128MB FREE! #110648
G4/450 + 128MB FREE! #110649
G4/500 + 128MB FREE! #110650
*With purchase of any G4, on the same invoice. White supplies last. Offer subject to change.

FREE! FREE! 128MB plus FREE! MacTicker

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code MW060

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

Apple Cinema Display
22" (diagonal) Flat Panel

Revolutionary interface boosts read and write speeds!

Genuine Apple Displays - Performance and Design

The perfect companion to your Mac!

Apple 17” A built-in ColorSync calibration system helps artists, designers and prepress professionals achieve reliable and consistent color on screen, in print and in electronic delivery on the Web.

Apple 15” Flat-Panel Studio Display
Thin film transistor (TFT) active-matrix LCD technology delivers crisp, clear images that are twice as bright and sharp as those of typical CRT-based displays.

G4/400 + 128MB FREE! #110648
G4/450 + 128MB FREE! #110649
G4/500 + 128MB FREE! #110650
*With purchase of any G4, on the same invoice. White supplies last. Offer subject to change.

FREE! FREE! 128MB plus FREE! MacTicker

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code MW060

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

Now Available!

Apple Cinema Display
22" (diagonal) Flat Panel

*Inventory and availability subject to change. Restrictions apply and quantities limited. G4 sold separately. Call for details.

M$ 200 Price Drop!

My $1299.99

Was $1399.99

Olympus C2500 Digital Camera

Genuine Apple Displays - Performance and Design

The perfect companion to your Mac!

Apple 17” A built-in ColorSync calibration system helps artists, designers and prepress professionals achieve reliable and consistent color on screen, in print and in electronic delivery on the Web.

Apple 15” Flat-Panel Studio Display
Thin film transistor (TFT) active-matrix LCD technology delivers crisp, clear images that are twice as bright and sharp as those of typical CRT-based displays.

G4/400 + 128MB FREE! #110648
G4/450 + 128MB FREE! #110649
G4/500 + 128MB FREE! #110650
*With purchase of any G4, on the same invoice. White supplies last. Offer subject to change.

FREE! FREE! 128MB plus FREE! MacTicker

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code MW060

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

Apple Cinema Display
22" (diagonal) Flat Panel

*Inventory and availability subject to change. Restrictions apply and quantities limited. G4 sold separately. Call for details.

M$ 200 Price Drop!

My $1299.99

Was $1399.99

Olympus C2500 Digital Camera

Genuine Apple Displays - Performance and Design

The perfect companion to your Mac!

Apple 17” A built-in ColorSync calibration system helps artists, designers and prepress professionals achieve reliable and consistent color on screen, in print and in electronic delivery on the Web.

Apple 15” Flat-Panel Studio Display
Thin film transistor (TFT) active-matrix LCD technology delivers crisp, clear images that are twice as bright and sharp as those of typical CRT-based displays.

G4/400 + 128MB FREE! #110648
G4/450 + 128MB FREE! #110649
G4/500 + 128MB FREE! #110650
*With purchase of any G4, on the same invoice. White supplies last. Offer subject to change.

FREE! FREE! 128MB plus FREE! MacTicker

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code MW060

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

Apple Cinema Display
22" (diagonal) Flat Panel

*Inventory and availability subject to change. Restrictions apply and quantities limited. G4 sold separately. Call for details.

Now Available!

Apple Cinema Display
22" (diagonal) Flat Panel

Revolutionary interface boosts read and write speeds!

*Inventory and availability subject to change. Restrictions apply and quantities limited. G4 sold separately. Call for details.
Apple® iBook™

Building on the features of the enormously popular, number-one-selling notebook in the U.S., the new iBook line comes with twice the memory and hard drive as well as a new model.

Besides all the features we love about the original iBooks—including the tough, backpackable case, easy Internet access, latch-free closing mechanism, convenient carrying handle, 3D-munching ATi Rage Mobility chip, exciting AirPort Wireless option, and hand-fitting curves and textures—all of the new models sport 64MB of RAM (expandable to 320MB) and a six-gig Ultra ATA hard drive.

In addition, the iBook SE comes dressed and ready for serious business, clad in sophisticated graphite accents and driven by a 366MHz G3 processor.

More choices, more fun and more class. Order yours today at Zones.com!
Making movies is now as easy as using your iMac. Apple's iMovie software makes editing digital video as easy as the iMac makes using the Internet. Just connect your digital video camera to a FireWire port on your iMac DV and follow some easy steps. Soon you will be adding special effects and rearranging scenes with easy click-and-drag video editing. iMovie, another reason to love iMac.

Choose Your iMac

Complete your digital studio and save!

Sony 

Mac Zone EXCLUSIVE!

For iMac 233/266/333MHz ONLY

#674337 32MB Upgrade $39.99*
#674373 64MB Upgrade $59.99**
#109708 128MB Upgrade $129.99*

For iMac 350/400MHz ONLY

#674339 64MB Upgrade $59.99**
#671988 128MB Upgrade $129.99*
#671999 256MB Upgrade $279.99**

For iBook ONLY

#674337 32MB Upgrade $39.99*
#674373 64MB Upgrade $59.99**

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

Share a single Internet connection in your home or business without cables or additional phone lines!*
plus FREE 64MB!

FREE! SCANNER

$129.99
Original Price!

FREE! 64MB MEMORY UPGRADE

$90 Value!

**With any iMac or iBook and select HP printer purchase.
Choose from over 18 qualifying HP printers with this offer!

Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!

Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X
*After 20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $149.95

Give your eyes a rest!

3M iMac Anti-glare Filter

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!

MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

Connectivity

$50 PRICE DROP!

$129.99

Keypress USB Twin Serial Adapter

Trouble-free USB connections!

Connect your serial printer or joystick to your iMac!

*After SSO mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $175.99

Best Sellers!

SAVE $20!

New Version for iMac & iBook

NEW Version for Mac!

SAVE $30!

Special Edition for the iMac & iBook

Top Games!

Games Item # ONLY
Madden NFL 2000 #111197 $29.99
Rainbow Six #111156 $44.99
Baldur's Gate #63586 $44.99
Age of Empires #111155 $29.89
Tomb Raider III #111157 $28.89
The Big Kahuna #111159 $28.89
SimCity 3000 #63588 $44.99
Myth: The Total Codex V1.0 #64526 $19.99
Descent 3 #64528 $39.98
Total Annihilation Gold #111197 $34.99
Fly! #111198 $19.00
Railroad Tycoon II #111196 $34.99
ChessMaster 6000 #63203 $34.99
Quake III #111197 $49.00
Unreal Tournament #111197 $49.00
Bugdom 3D for the Family #111198 $29.99
Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri #111197 $44.99

HOTTEST PRICES!
on Memory for your NEW iMac or iBook!

64 MB $59.99* ONLY
64 MB $129.99* ONLY

#674372 - PC66
#674399 - PC100
*After SSO rebate

#674372 - PC66
#719198 - PC100
*After SSO rebate

ValueRAM BY KINGSTON

1.800.436.0606

Order by Phone

Zones.com

Order Online Today

Source Code MW060

Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Corporate bids welcome!

A NASDAQ COMPANY TOWP Symbol: MZON
Meet iTools
FREE Internet Services from Apple

FREE E-mail
Get your own Mac.com e-mail address. Create an auto-reply message and forward your e-mail to another e-mail address.

FREE 20MB iDisk Storage
Get your very own 20MB of storage on Apple's Internet server. Safely store all your files, photos, and Movies.

FREE KidSafe
Give your kids access to over 55,000 educator-approved sites while you control access to services such as chat rooms, e-mail and online games.

FREE HomePage
Build your personal Web site in three easy steps. Apple will host your Web site, so it's always there for the world to see.

FREE 20MB iDisk Storage
Get your very own 20MB of storage on Apple's Internet server. Safely store all your files, photos, and Movies.

FREE KidSafe
Give your kids access to over 55,000 educator-approved sites while you control access to services such as chat rooms, e-mail and online games.

FREE HomePage
Build your personal Web site in three easy steps. Apple will host your Web site, so it's always there for the world to see.

Storage Solutions!

Easy to use!

Ultra-thin!

Create your own CDs!

As low as

As low as

As low as

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185 10-Pk Color $10 rebate $79.99*
#54009 20-Pk Color 4-FREE $179.99**
#86292 2-Pk Gray $3 rebate $24.99*
#88194 5-Pk Gray $10 rebate $39.99*
#71766 10-Pk Gray $10 rebate $79.99*
* After $10 mail-in rebate. **FREE disks by mail. Coupon in box. After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks

#109489 Zip – Single $17.99
#115111 Zip – 3-Pk $49.99
*When purchased in 10-pack.

Fuji CD-Rewritable Discs

#57904 CD-RW – Single $3.99
#108422 CD-RW – 3-Pack $9.99
#59772 CD-RW – 10-Pack $39.99
#105915 CD-RW – Single w/4 CD-Rs $9.99
*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $179.99.

Super Scanner Values!

Vibrant

42-bit color!

Limited MX3

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!

Only 1.3 lbs!
Desktop power unleashed!
The new PowerBook line represents the ultimate in portable desktop computer replacements. With up to 500MHz and two FireWire ports, the new PowerBooks deliver enough graphics-punching power to design a masterful Photoshop spread and the connectivity to edit digital videos. Even with the added firepower, the PowerBook retains its sleek 5.9-pound case. Wherever you go, you can stay in touch with its internal 56K modem, or connect to a network with its built-in 10/100 Mbps Ethernet. And now it is even AirPort-ready, with an AirPort Card slot and built-in antenna — so you can experience the wireless advantage.

Choose Your PowerBook

**PowerBook 400**
Now with double the cache and a DVD drive!

- **$2494.98**
  - 400 MHz PowerPC G3
  - 6.0 GB Capacity
  - 64 MB SDRAM
  - 14.1" TFT Display
  - DVD Drive
  - FREE Airport Card or FREE Apple Battery with any PowerBook purchase on same invoice.

**PowerBook 500**
The maximum portable horsepower available!

- **$3494.98**
  - 500 MHz PowerPC G3
  - 12.0 GB Capacity
  - 128 MB SDRAM
  - 14.1" TFT Display
  - DVD Drive

FREE! Pinpoints your location!
DeLorme EarthMate GPS for PowerBooks with Street Atlas USA 6.0!

FREE! Compartmentalized expandable notebook case!

FREE! Fills in your pocket!
MacSense 4-Port USB Mini Hub

FREE! Includes QuickTime Pro
Never Technology FireWire 2 Go PC Card

FREE! New Up-to-Date & Contact
The #1 scheduler & contact manager for the Mac!

FREE! Reads SuperDisks and floppies!
VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3

FREE! Blazing fast and self-powered!
VST FireWire 4.0GB Ext Drive

FREE! Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606
Order Online Today
Zones.com

Visit our NEW Apple e-Store!
Check out complete PowerBook system specifications online at zones.com.
The Gigaflop is Here!

The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop—a billion floating-point operations per second!... and a full 100% to... than the fastest Pentium® III processor-based PC! • 17" Diamondtron CRT • 21" screen (16" viewable) (19.8" viewable)
• 1600 × 1200 @ 60Hz • 1600 × 1200 @ 85Hz • Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4

Order Online at
www.macwarehouse.com

PAGE 1 OF 8

We accept these major credit cards.

USB Cables
Starting at $14.99! Call for selection and details!

250MB Zip USB Drive
Only $17.99! Ask for item #DR1120B
• USB compatible
• Backwards compatible
• 56% smaller than original USB Zip Drive
Zip 250MB Disk 4-pack, ask for item #FBE15138, only $69.95

GL1 Digital Video Camera
Only $2499.95!
Item #N8223
• 2X Optical Zoom
• 10X Digital Zoom
• Preview 16 bit/DV input • 3 CCD image sensors
warehouse.com/canon/DV

Update! QuarkXPress 4.1
Trade-in only $299.95!
Item #SU1004
Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document
QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, ask for item #DTP1040, only $79.95
*For population owners. Serial number required at time of purchase. Packaging shown may vary than shipped product.

Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera
New Low Price!
Was $399.95
Now only $399.95!
Item #M89305
• 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
• 3x optical/2x digital zoom lens
• USB and serial cables included
• 2" color LCD

Apple 17" Studio Display
Only $499!
Item #MON1044
• 17" Diagonal CRT (16" viewable)
• 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz
• Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4

Apple 21" Studio Display
Only $1499!
Item #MON1043
• 21" screen (16.5" viewable)
• 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz
• Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4

Power Mac G4 Memory
128MB PC100 SDRAM
Only $249.95 each
Item #MCP0691
• 100MHz DIMM
Memory prices subject to change.
Get 64MB RAM FREE!†

FREE! 64MB RAM UPGRADE!

after rebate, when you purchase a Power Mac G4!

Ask for item #R5P1141 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

Power Mac G4 Features:

- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 500MHz
- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100MHz system bus and 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM, expandable to 1.5GB
- Up to 27.0GB ATA/66 hard drive space
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1575, CPU1576)
- 56K modem (CPU1574, CPU1575)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for optional Airport wireless networking
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in an AGP 2X slot
- Four expansion slots: three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated AGP 2X graphics card slot
- Three FireWire ports
- Two USB ports
- Mac OS 9 system software

Speed to Burn!
The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing fast PowerPC™ G4 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lightning-fast speeds! It's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

More Speed Than Megahertz Alone!
The speed score is in the processing — 128-bit chunks, instead of 64 or 32-bit chunks. No wonder a G4 can perform many tasks at twice the speed of a Pentium™ III processor ½ even when the megahertz speeds look the same!

*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests.

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! ★ CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139
MacWAREHOUSE ★ EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

PAGE 2 OF 8
FREE 64MB RAM Upgrade —

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony

FileMaker Pro 5 Upgrade/Trade-up

Only $114.95*

Qualifying products: FileMaker/Pro 3.1 or later, FileMaker Developer Edition 4.0, and ACD 4th Dimension 5.5.6/5.6/4.6.


USB Floppy Drive

Available in 6 colors!

Only $84.95!

Item #0DR12184

Imation Mac Neos 3.5" Disk 10-pack, only $5.95 each as 6/18/00.

HP DeskJet 932c Color Printer

Only $199.95!

Item #P7103602

- USB compatible only
- 5ppm b/w: 7.5ppm color
- 96ppm Epson II
- Black ink Cartridge, only $21.95, item #M7209K.

UMAX Astra 2100U Color Scanner

Was $199.95. Now only $99.95!

Item #87925

- 36-bit
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution

1 Apple iMac 350MHz

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K BackSide Level 2 Cache
- 64MB of SDRAM (expanded to 512MB)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 24x max, slot-loading CD-ROM
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- ATI Rage 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
- Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- 15" color display
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (1394a compliant)
- Support for AirPort

Only $999.99*

Item #CPU1492

1 Free Memory Offer does not apply

Lease it for $29/month.

2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz

Includes ALL the GREAT Features of the 350MHz Model — PLUS —

- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire® ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive

Only $1299.99!

Item #CPU1496

FREE with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Myst

FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

New Low Price!

Was $199.95. Now only $99.95!

Item #87925

- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution

Orbit USB for Mac

Only $49.95!

Ask for item #0P1714.

- Designed specifically for use with USB
- Fits the natural shape of your hand, ideal for right- or left-handed users
- MacWAREHOUSE's 5-year warranty

Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE $50 mail-in rebate. Price after rebate is $129.90. Not available for sale. Use rebate coupon for details. Please redeem coupon at any MacWAREHOUSE computer store or call us at 1-800-359-0700 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of 350MHz iMac, or any recycled iMac. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 5/31/2000.

FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

Only $499.95!

Ask for item #0P1752.

- 8x optical zoom
- 3.5" LCD
- VGA resolution

PAGE 3 OF 8

June 2000 MACWORLD
**Apple iMac DV Special Edition**

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 128MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator
- 13.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive
- 4X max. slot-loading DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 15" color display
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Harman Kardon Odyssey Audio System
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Dual FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)
- Preinstalled iMovie software

**Get MORE POWER for your 350-400MHz iMac!**

Our Apple Authorized technicians will install your RAM for only $29.95 when you purchase your new Mac and memory upgrade together!

Ask for item #INSTL10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade to:</th>
<th>Size/Type</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>32MB PC100</td>
<td>CHP1041</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>64MB PC100</td>
<td>CHP1037</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740I PRINTER**

- Blueberry standard cover
- 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops
- 6ppm blk; 5ppm clr
- USB/Mac serial compatible

**Only $12995!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #PR15063</th>
<th>Other color covers available for only $14.95 each!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Call for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon ELURA DV Camera**

- 1.3MP (1024 x 768) Digital Zoom
- 12x Optical/4x Digital Zoom
- IEEE 1394 Terminal & Out
- 2.5" LCD & Color Viewer

**Canon Quickbooks Pro 4.0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #FN1007</th>
<th>Only $17995!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Edition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microsoft Office 98**

- Includes: Word 98 • PowerPoint 98 • Excel 98 • Outlook Express

Up to $24995!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #UPG078</th>
<th>Microsoft Office 98 Full Version BUS150</th>
<th>$419.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Microsoft Word 98 Special Edition**

- Includes Word 98, Internet Explorer 4.5 and Outlook Express 4.5

**Only $8995!**

| Item #WPS078 | Microsoft Word 98 Standard Edition | $8995 |

**Imation 100MB USB Zip Drive**

- Only $129.95!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #R9464</th>
<th>Zip Disk slot separately</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

20-pack (gray): only $179.80, #00339616

**EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet**

- Only $10499!

| Item #DEI734 | EtherMac iPrint Adapter with PhoneNet | $10499 |

Connects your Mac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs.

**Canon Color LaserJet Printers**

- 12x Optical/4x Digital Zoom
- IEEE 1394 Terminal & Out
- 2.5" LCD & Color Viewer

**Price Before manufacturer's $50 mail-in rebate is $179.95-$50 rebate=$129.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/ rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 7/31/2000.**

**1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md**

**ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! ★ CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139**

**MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock Items, call to order before midnight (6), or order online weekdays by 11pm (6)

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!
New Apple PowerBook G3

Features you’ll love!
• Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping online!
• Easy-to-use, functional interface
• Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
• Plug-ins that search popular sports, financial, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
• Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
• Built-in OpenGL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

Only $99.99!
Item #SYS1012

FREE from Apple with purchase of Mac OS 9.

Plus...
SOFTWARE BUNDLE!
Including Spring Cleaning and many other software titles, with your purchase of Mac OS 9. Ask for item #AAA1049.

SONY G500 21" MONITOR

• 21" screen (19.8" viewable)
• 24mm aperture grille pitch
• 1024 X 768 at 75Hz with adapter

Only $1129!
Item #MON1041

FREE
Zip Storage Tower when you buy any ZIP Disk 10-pack! While supplies last. Item #AA1780.

NEW LOW PRICE!
$89.95 each, in 20-pack
Item #BND3616
100MB Zip Disk Gray (20-pack) BND3616 $179.80
100MB Zip Disk Color (10-pack) BND308 $99.95

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges

As low as $22.95 each, in 4-pack

4-Pack Black Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740/1180: Item #PA2315 $91.80
4-Pack Color Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 400/600/740/1180: Item #PA2317 $91.80

FREE Inkjet Cartridge with any inkjet cartridge purchase.
**NEW SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK**

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 60GB hard drive
- 24x max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI Rage Mobility 200/3D Graphics Accelerator • 2X AGP
- Supports Airport wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Apple iBook 366MHz G3

**$1799!**

**NEW 300MHZ iBOOK G3**

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 40GB hard drive
- 24x max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI Rage Mobility 200/3D Graphics Accelerator • 2X AGP
- Supports Airport wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Apple iBook 300MHz G3

**$1599!**

**AIRPORT CARD & STATION**

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second
- Wireless Internet Access!

**$99!**

**FREE 64MB RAM UPGRADE**

- After rebate, when you purchase an Apple PowerBook!
- Ask for item numbers A4F1114 and N87115.
- Upgrade fee required.

**120MB USB SuperDisk Drive**

- Heads and writes 3.5" hoppies
- U5 & F-S Hot-Swappable
- IMATION 120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only $59.99 (only $6.99 ea.); BN02389.
- Price after manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate. (Behind rebate $149.95. Rebate expires 6/30/2000.)
- Reprice $150 manufacturer's $30 mail-in rebate on 10-pack. (Behind rebate $69.99. Rebate expires 6/30/2000.)
- Reprice all prices available at www.warehouse.com/ rebates/notice or call 1-800-390-0706 to request them.

**Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case**

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5".

**Only $69.95!**

**PowerBook G3 Battery**

- Lithium-Ion
- ACC338 (fits new 1999/2000 models), only $39.95
- ACC337 (fits 1998 models) shown, only $19.95

**56K PC Card FaxModem**

- Only $149.95!

**FireWire 2 Go**

- Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!

**Only $139!**

**PAGE 6 OF 8**
Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Apple iMac 350MHz
- 350MHz • 64MB SDRAM
- 8.06GB HD • 2X4 max. CD-ROM
- 10X modems • 10X monitor
- Blueberry only

Only $999!*

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
- 400MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD
- 4X DVD-ROM • 50X modem • 15X monitor
- Blueberry only

Only $1199! ea.

Apple iMac DV Special Edition
- 400MHz x 128MB SDRAM
- 13.86GB Ultra ATA HD • 4X DVD-ROM
- 50X modem • 15X monitor
- Graphite only

Only $1399!

POWER MAC 7200/90MHz
- 90MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM • 500MB HD
- 4X max. variable CD-ROM • 3 PCi Slots
- Free memory offer does not apply

Only $399!*

POWERBOOK G3 333MHz
- 333MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB RAM • 4.06GB HD
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM • 2 USB ports
- Free memory offer does not apply

Only $1899!*

DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR
- 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 18" viewable size
- 25 aperture grille
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $610.95!

VIEWSONIC P310 21" MONITOR
- 21" monitor (20" viewable)
- 1800 x 1440 @ 73Hz
- Only $828.95!

EPSON ELP 5700i Laser Printer
- Only $349.95!

Only $349.95!

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges
- Only $99.95 each

Only $99.95 ea.

Epson ELP 5700i Laser Printer
- Only $349.95!

Only $349.95!

Global Village 56K Teleport Internal Modem
- Only $59.99!

Only $59.99!
Upgrade for as low as $109.95!
after $70 rebate. Item #UPG1049

Adobe Photoshop 5.5
Upgrade only $109.95*
*after rebate for previous owner of Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade
(Upg from Photoshop 4.0 or earlier)
UPG1049 $179.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version)
GRA2951 $599.95
Adobe Photoshop LE: GRA2973 $599.00

Adobe InDesign 1.5
New Version!
Upgrade only $99.95!
Full Version
Item #UPG1233 $689.95

Adobe Illustrator 9.0
New Version!
Upgrade only $149.95!
Full Version
Item #UPG1248 $389.95

Dreamweaver 3
Upgrade only $119.95*
*QuickTag Editor for editing code at the object level
• History Pane and "Repeat Last Action" feature
• Auto-breakout styles and convert tables to layers

Sony Digital FDB3 Mavica
Now only $599.95
Item #N7Y36

Extended On-Site Support
Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:
1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. On-Site Support — uplifts manufacturer’s warranty to 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free software upgrades and support as required
4. In-Home Service — coverage on parts and labor
5. 24-, 36-, and 48-Month Coverage — available from date of purchase
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-100" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, coverage remains intact. Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs.

Intake item, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

 làm Warehouse.com
Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!
If you have a question about your Macintosh, call the company that knows an Apple, right down to its core. CDW offers superior support and service for your Mac, before and after your purchase. We provide toll-free technical support for the life of your products. So call today and let us put the shine back in your Apple.

**Apple iMac DV**
- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15” display, 13.8” viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

**iMac DV Graphite**
Special features include:
- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive

Blueberry: CDW 190108  
Strawberry: CDW 190120  
Tangerine: CDW 190110  
Grape: CDW 190114  
Lime: CDW 190123

$1494

**Digitally delicious**

Apple® iMac™ DV

$1294
Spice up your Mac

Apple® Power Macintosh G4 Series
- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

**Starting at $1594**
CDW 208133

Apple® iBook Graphite
- 366MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 64MB RAM
- 6GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100 Ethernet
- 12.1” active-matrix display

**$1794**
CDW 206120

Apple iBook
- Tangerine $1594
  CDW 208118
- Blueberry $1594
  CDW 208106

NEC MultiSync PC100 monitor
- 17” truly flat monitor,
  16” viewable image size
- 0.25mm AG dot pitch

**$289.95**
CDW 187171

IBM Via Voice Millennium V1.0
Let your Mac take care of the typing. With IBM Via Voice Millennium V1.0, you can speak directly to your Macintosh and
the words will appear on the screen.

**$77.14**
CDW 197816

Macromedia Flash 4
Flash 4 empowers you to easily design and deliver high-impact Web sites to all browsers.

**$275.32**
CDW 167809

Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio
**$459.03**
CDW 202212

Lacie PocketDrive
- IEEE-1394/USB external hard drive
- 6GB $399
  CDW 206056
- 16GB $149
  CDW 206060

Harmon Kardon Multimedia iSub
- 6” subwoofer for iMac
- 20 Watt powered subwoofer
- Produces stereo-quality sound
- for music, movies and gaming experiences
- USB interface

**$99**
CDW 211570

Lucent Orinoco IEEE Turbo
Wireless silver 11Mb PC Card

**$169.33**
CDW 193484

QuarkXPress V4.1
QuarkXPress V4.1 is an integrated publishing package that lets you combine pictures, text, typography, writing, editing and printing all in one application. Plus, it gives you total control over page layout.

**$196.14**
CDW 198618

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers.

Built for Business™
www.cdw.com
800-509-4239

MACWORLD June 2000 135
Rewrite history

APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24
- CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains
- Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs
This CD-Rewritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today.

$279.95

APS CD-RW 8x8x24 SCSI
- SCSI interface for best recording, reliability
- Burn and rewrite a CD in just nine minutes
The 8x8x24 boasts blazing speed and exceptional value while offering unbeatable recording speed. Store, archive and back up your data, keeping your valuable information safe and secure. And, this drive comes in the new APS Pro2 enclosure, keeping your drive cool and protected from overheating and failed burns.

$319.95

Ultimate storage

APS DVD-RAM
- Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving or digital video storage
- Reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed

$499.95

APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive
- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Unique for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

$399.95

APS Ultra 160 LVD SCSI
- 10,000 rpm drives offers you fastest reliability and performance
- 73GB for your most data-intensive creations

$1,899.95

APS Ultra 2 Wide / Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>*Internal</th>
<th>APS Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS I 9GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>299.95</td>
<td>369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 9.1GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>429.95</td>
<td>499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9.1GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>399.95</td>
<td>469.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 18GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>429.95</td>
<td>499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>459.95</td>
<td>529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 18GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>689.95</td>
<td>759.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>659.95</td>
<td>729.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 36GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>1,069.95</td>
<td>1,139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 50GB Ultra 2 Wide LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>948.95</td>
<td>1,019.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 73GB Ultra 160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>1,399.95</td>
<td>1,569.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drivers listed above carry a three-year warranty.

While Supplies Last

APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI
- Medalist Pro mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price

$299.95

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>*Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>449.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty.

APS 10GB IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 10GB IDE</td>
<td>5400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drivers listed above carry a one-year warranty.

~ CLOSEOUT SALE ~

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 1GB Int. Ultra Wide 7200 rpm</td>
<td>299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 4GB Ext. Ultra Wide 7200 rpm Pro</td>
<td>239.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 4x8 CD-R Ext. Pro</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1GB Ext. Pro 7200 rpm</td>
<td>259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip 250 Parallel Port Ext.</td>
<td>99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaCie 6GB USB Hard Drive Ext EKO</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2GB Int. Ultra SCSI 5400 rpm</td>
<td>169.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

While Supplies Last

www.apstech.com
For up-to-the-minute pricing

For up-to-the-minute pricing

For up-to-the-minute pricing
Maximum capacity

APS HyperDAT® II SCSI
- 4GB data backup on one 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape
- Delivers 64% faster transfer rates

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee multiple workstations, the HyperDAT II offers corporate-class backup on a budget. Ships with the APS exclusive Retrospect software for Mac and PC as well as a limited three-year warranty. Get the fast, cost-effective backup storage you need at an amazingly low price.

$599.95
APS Pro Case w/ Retrospect Software for Mac and PC

Still life

Nikon Coolpix 800
- 8MB CompactFlash™ stores 200 images
- 2x optical zoom zeroes in on the action

$599.95

Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 LCD Display
- Unbelievable 1/2" screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner at COMDEX ’99

$1,499.95

Canon XL1 Digital Video Camcorder
- FireWire (IEEE 1394)-equipped for fast, loss-less digital transfers
- 3-CCD system for highly-accurate color reproduction, wide dynamic range

Digital Cameras

Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-0770 $1,899.95
Olympus C-2020 Zoom 879.95
Olympus C-2500L 1,499.95
Olympus D-620L 999.95
Nikon Coolpix 800 599.95
Nikon Coolpix 950 929.95
EPSON PhotoPC 800 679.95
EPSON PhotoPC 750z 559.95

Power Management

APC Surge Station Pro 8 $32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel 37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station 33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P 47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC 129.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC 99.95
APC BackUPS Pro 260S APC 134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC 219.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC 269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC 389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC 499.95

Printers / Scanners

Printers
EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer $399.95
EPSON Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer 499.95
EPSON Stylus Color 1520 Printer 499.95
EPSON Stylus Color 3000 (Mac and PC) 1,249.95
EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer 2,999.95

Scanners
Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (Mac) $979.95
Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC) 979.95
Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000) 1,599.95
UMAX Astra MX3 Flatbed Scanner 199.95
UMAX Astra 2400S Flatbed Scanner 299.95
UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter 1,199.95
UMAX PowerLook 1100 1,399.95
UMAX Mirage II Flatbed Scanner 1,999.95

Sony Monitors
- FireWire (IEEE 1394)-equipped
- 3-CCD system for highly-accurate color reproduction, wide dynamic range

$929.95
Sony Multiscan Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400
$1,759.95
Sony Multiscan Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500R
$649.95
Sony Multiscan Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400
$1,199.95
Sony Multiscan Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500
$669.95
LaCie Monitors
LaCie electron19blue 1,299.95
LaCie electron22blue 1,299.95
Sony LCD Displays
Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 $1,499.95
$899.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L133
$1,249.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L150
$3,299.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181

APC Surge Station Pro 8 $32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel 37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station 33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P 47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC 129.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC 99.95
APC BackUPS Pro 260S APC 134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC 219.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC 269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC 389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC 499.95

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE
Digital Video Camcorders

Canon XL-1 CALL
Canon GL-1 CALL
Canon Optura Pi CALL
Canon ZR10 CALL

A maximum of 8 words per line. International customers must pay for all shipping/insurance.

Call 800-443-4996

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109
5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 8am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

Circle 62 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks of our respective holders.

Sony Monitors: 72" (180 cm) diagonal viewing area; 1000:1 contrast ratio. Yamaha: 2-way multi-channel sound; 100W RMS x 2. Sony Multiscan: 19" diagonal viewing area; 1000:1 contrast ratio. Sony LCD Displays: 19" diagonal viewing area; 1000:1 contrast ratio. EPSON Stylus Photo 1200: 2400 dpi x 1200 dpi x 8 bit Color; 1000:1 contrast ratio. EPSON Stylus Color 3000: 2400 dpi x 720 dpi x 8 bit Color; 1000:1 contrast ratio. EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer: 2400 dpi x 1200 dpi x 8 bit Color; 1000:1 contrast ratio.

Wide-screen monitors: 16:9 (16:10 for rear projection). Sony Multiscan Monitor 19" (Sony GDM-F400, Sony GDM-F500R) 1080i; Sony Multiscan Monitor 21" (Sony CPD-G400, Sony CPD-G500) 1080i.

EPSON Stylus Color 900: 2400 dpi x 720 dpi x 8 bit Color; 1000:1 contrast ratio. EPSON Stylus Color 1520: 2400 dpi x 720 dpi x 8 bit Color; 1000:1 contrast ratio. EPSON Stylus Color 3000 (Mac and PC): 2400 dpi x 1200 dpi x 8 bit Color; 1000:1 contrast ratio. EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer: 2400 dpi x 1200 dpi x 8 bit Color; 1000:1 contrast ratio.
HARD DRIVES

For the best prices on ProDirect Hard Drives
Go to www.pdirect.com/merchandise/harddrives.html

POWERSTOR® SPEED Tuned

HARD DRIVES

7200 RPM ULTRAFAST

9.1GB $229 $229
9.1GB $319 $319
18.2GB $399 $399
18.2GB $499 $499
36.4GB $699 $699

New! 7200 RPM ULTRAFAST

9.1GB $299 $299
18.2GB $399 $399
36.4GB $699 $699

PowerSAVER

SPEED Tuned

HARD DRIVES

5400 RPM FireWire Drives

15.2GB $289 $289
20.0GB $339 $339
25.0GB $399 $399
30.0GB $499 $499
35.0GB $629 $629
40.0GB $699 $699

7200 RPM FireWire Drives

10.0GB $299 $299
15.0GB $399 $399
20.0GB $499 $499
30.0GB $699 $699
40.0GB $999 $999

IDE Drives

5400 RPM FireWire Drives

15.2GB $289 $289
20.0GB $339 $339
25.0GB $399 $399
30.0GB $499 $499
35.0GB $629 $629
40.0GB $699 $699

ATTO

Express PCI $175$175
Dual Channel Express PCI $195$195
Express PCI Ultra2 LVD $249$249
Express PCI Ultra160 Dual Channel $249$249

Initio

Miles U32 $175$175
Miles 166 $205$205

DVD-CDC

SONY CRX145 FireWire $49
Panasonic PANASONIC DVD Ram Drive $49
SANYO CDR-820 $395
Yamaha CRW-824 $299
Toshiba 40XCD Drive $135
NEC 24X CD Drive $92

DATA STORAGE

4.4GB Sony 7000 $399
8.9GB Sony 12000 $399
8GB SataII 12800 $399
8GB SataII 16800 $399
23GB Sony 200GB $499
40GB Sony 27000 $599
40GB Sony 360GB $549
30.7GB Sony 520GB $549
50GB Sony 650GB $649
100GB Sony 1020GB $898

DLT TAPE STORAGE

30UL Sony 7000 $299
40UL Sony 8000 $379
40UL Sony 9000 $479
70UL Sony 7200 $349
70UL Sony 9200 $499
110UL Sony 1020 $549

AUX STORAGE

35-72GB Sony 7000 $319
40GB Sony 1020 $349
40GB Sony 1520 $379
50GB Sony 1680 $379
100GB Sony 2000 $449

NOTE: All prices are subject to change and are subject to availability.

All products covered by a 5 Year Replacement Warranty.

All DataLife products are included with the purchase of our PowerRAID components.

ALL DATA drives include our own 5 year, 48 hour replacement warranty.

CALL 800-524-9952

For the best prices on ProDirect Hard Drives
Go to www.pdirect.com/merchandise/harddrives.html
Sony DCR-TRV900

Digital Camcorder

- 3CCD color system
- Progressive scan CCD
- 3.5" VFD Screen
- LCD - Color viewfinder
- 4x Optical / 16x Digital Zoom
- 4x Fine Tilt / Tilt / Swivel Zoom
- Multi mode program
- 16:9/3:4/1:1 aspect ratio
- Multi Camcorder battery
- Remote

CALL FOR PRICE!

Sony DCR-TRV900

Digital Camcorder

- 3CCD color system
- Progressive scan CCD
- 3.5" VFD Screen
- LCD - Color viewfinder
- 4x Optical / 16x Digital Zoom
- 4x Fine Tilt / Tilt / Swivel Zoom
- Multi mode program
- 16:9/3:4/1:1 aspect ratio
- Multi Camcorder battery
- Remote

CALL FOR PRICE!

64MB MEMORY FREE!
OFFER GOOD THRU JUNE 15, 2000!

Free 4MB RAM, via mail-in coupon from Apple®. (Installation not included).

Apple® Instant Loan – See below for details.

Other products sold at J&R may be purchased on the Apple® Instant Loan program following the purchase of an Apple® Computer.

Apple® iBook® G3 Computers!

NEW!

Apple® iBook® Notebook Computers

- 12" TFT Display (600x800) / PowerPC® G3 processor
- 667MHz PowerPC® G3 processor
- 128MB RAM / 8x Max. V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-TX / 10/100BASE-TX interface
- 3 USB ports / 1 FireWire port
- Multi Camcorder battery / Remote

$1,599.99 EACH

or Only $58.63/month

$1,799.99

or Only $64.21/month

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Computers!

NEW!

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3 / 500

128/128GB / DVD

- 12" TFT Display (600x800) / PowerPC® G3 processor
- 128MB RAM / 8x Max. V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-TX / 10/100BASE-TX interface
- 3 USB ports / 1 FireWire port

$2,499.99

or Only $58.63/month

$3,499.99

or Only $82.64/month

Apple® Power Macintosh® PowerBook® Computers!

NEW!

Apple® Power Macintosh® PowerBook® G4/400

128/256GB / DVD

- 12" TFT Display (768x1280) / PowerPC® G4 processor
- 1/2GB RAM / 8x Max. V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-TX / 10/100BASE-TX interface
- 3 USB ports / 1 FireWire port

$1,599.99

or Only $58.63/month

$2,499.99

or Only $64.21/month

Apple® Power Macintosh® PowerBook® G4/500

256/270GB / DVD RAM / Zip Drive

- 12" TFT Display (768x1280) / PowerPC® G4 processor
- 1/2GB RAM / 8x Max. V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-TX / 10/100BASE-TX interface
- 3 USB ports / 1 FireWire port

$1,599.99

or Only $58.63/month

$2,499.99

or Only $64.21/month

Games For Macintosh®

Connectix® Virtual Game Station

- Plays all the games on your Mac®. Get more than 20 games in a single package
don't have to wait for the real thing.

- 19.99

Star Wars® - Episode I: Reven

- 19.99

Star Wars® - The Ultimate Flight Simulator

- 19.99

Unreal Tournament®

- 19.99

Chessmaster® 6000

- 19.99

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING: No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

CALL J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-1800

Not responsible for typographical or clerical errors. Merchandise is brand new, factory fresh & 100% guaranteed. (Except where noted). Some quantities may be limited.

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB Hard Drive</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.4GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also available in 6.8 &amp; 13.8 GB For Mac or PC! (USB20GB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB CDRW Drive</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x4x34 USB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CD Rewritable</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x4x34 USB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sound Accessories</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Panel Speakers and Subwoofer System Get the ultimate sound from your computer with our full line of hot new speakers, headphones &amp; microphones. <a href="http://www.megahaus.com/laptop">www.megahaus.com/laptop</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hard Drive</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2 GB</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Ultra 160/m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Int. (KS164000MW)</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5 GB</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ext. (KS164000MX)</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2 GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Ultra 160/m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Int. (KS164000MW)</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4 GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ext. (KS164000MX)</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape Drive</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-40GB</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Wide SCSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Int. (QML3000LA)</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0 GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ext. (QML3000LA)</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Gig Jig Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ionema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB Jig Drive</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB disks &amp; $95 each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARD DRIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Prices... NOBODY!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra ATA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NovaUltra II 100MB/33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDE ATA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDE &amp; IDE Ultra ATA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra 160 SCSI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra 160 Ultra ATA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDE 40GB</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra Wide SCSI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra 160 Ultra Wide SCSI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra Wide SCSI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.5” IDE LAPTOP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16GB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ZIP &amp; JAZ &amp; OPTICAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ionema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED SPECIALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CD-ROM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Int. (QML3000LA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2040GB</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ZIP &amp; JAZ &amp; OPTICAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ionema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED SPECIALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CD-ROM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Int. (QML3000LA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2040GB</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE #1 MACINTOSH RESOURCE
Get super savings on a subscription, plus a FREE CD-ROM.

Incisive Product Reviews
Lab-based Performance Tests
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials
Technical Solutions
Coverage of Emerging Technology
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today's fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here's your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

To get it all, go to
http://subscribe.macworld.com
Welcome to the Developer Showcase

Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this specialized advertising section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of some of the hottest products available for your Mac. Due to the unparalleled popularity of Apple computer systems like the iMac, PowerBook G3 and Power Mac G4, more than ever before developers are releasing new Mac-compatible software and hardware products. Be sure to check this section each month where you’ll find a wide variety of innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh experience even more pleasurable!

Contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at: (800) 597-1594

What every RAD tool wants to be when it grows up

Omnis Studio is the most powerful and flexible RAD tool available for the Mac. Omnis Studio allows you to develop on your favorite platform and deploy your solution wherever your customer needs it: Mac, Win 95/98/NT or Linux. In addition, you can call your data from Oracle, DB2, Informix, Sybase or a number of other ODBC compliant databases. Omnis Studio means you can develop where you want, deploy where you want, data store where you want.

Omnis Studio is also a powerful tool for deploying data driven solutions to the web (internet or intranet) without using Java or HTML and in a fraction of the time it might otherwise take.

Continuously being updated to reflect your needs and the latest OSs available, including OSX, and costing just $149 for the complete product, there’s never been a better time to take advantage of all the functionality that Omnis Studio has to offer. Make the mature choice: call us today on 1-800 34 OMNIS or check it out on www.omnis.net.

www.omnis.net
Feed your head.

Short of time? Need information to come to you, instead of wasting time looking for it? Have it pour in from the Net. MacTicker™ puts the stock market on your Desktop, IntelliNews™ gets you the news you need, and MacTicker™ tunes in thousands of Internet broadcasts worldwide. Get it now—no browser required. Feed your head full of the good stuff.

Aladdin Systems
www.aladdinsys.com

TypeStyler
The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won’t believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer’s backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

• Includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world’s coolest fonts.
• Always editable—text, shape & style—make changes & design reuse a snap.
• Unlimited text shaping—circles, arcs, distortions—any shape you can imagine.
• Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any line or custom design.
• Create buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
• Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EFS, & more.

To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

Check Color Trapping on Your Epson Color Printer

PowerRIP 2000™
shows Illustrator 8.0 overprinting

Other PostScript RIPS
don’t show Illustrator 8.0 overprinting

PowerRIP 2000™
• See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
• Save time and money—make your own color corrected pre-press proofs
• Control spot color output
• Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson and PressProof papers
• Includes SWOP, FOGRA, Toyo and Japan S profiles
• Accepts user defined ICCs
• Network printing for all clients on your network
• Drives all Epson inkjet printers
• A true prepress PostScript RIP

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems
321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofsystems.com
PC MACLAN for Windows NT/2000 or 95/98!

PCs and Macs are as different as apples and oranges. But with PC MACLAN you won't just compare them — you'll connect them!

Lose the safety-pin solutions. Use PC MACLAN and you'll be sharing files, drives and printers over the same seamless network — quickly and easily. And with three file-compatibility utilities included, your cross-platform connectivity solution is complete.

Connect with PC MACLAN! For details go to www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm or call 877.462-2272.

PrintChef 3

- booklets
- watermarks
- toner/ink control
- create bar codes
- design new paper sizes
- miniature pages & labels
- collect files into one print
- create letterheads
- front-back printing

PrintChef boosts the printing power of any application printing with any printer!

Call (800) 648-6840... or experience PrintChef Lite (shareware), and get other information at our website. www.mindgate.com

PrintChef is a printing extension that sits between ANY application & ANY printer driver. It uses Printing Styles that you design to control the printing process.

Document Express Pro is software that you use to effectively communicate with those who buy products, submit requests, require information or customer service from your Website.

- Easily exports to Filemaker® Pro.
- Complete forms ready-to-use with Adobe® GoLive™, Macromedia® Dreamweaver™ or your favorite HTML editor.
- Easy-to-use interface makes learning a snap.

"Without question, you have the easiest to use, most cost effective solution on the market for web marketing and e-mail management."

— Steven Kingsley, President
Newmedia Publishing

Ideal for: e-business startups • website designers • webmasters • permission marketing • e-commerce specialists • web-based businesses
Lasso Products Lead The Way.

Building custom database-driven Web sites requires a whole new way of doing things. Blue World and the Lasso Web Data Engine™ consistently lead the way providing a feature set Web developers describe as "incredible." Build online stores, discussion forums, resource management systems and other demanding database-driven Web applications with unrivaled performance, ease, security, extensibility, control and flexibility. Develop using multiple languages—including LDML, CDML, Server-Side JavaScript, Java and XML—and deploy across multiple platforms. Your Lasso code works identically regardless to which database you're connected. Lasso solutions for FileMaker Pro databases easily scale to big iron ODBC-compliant databases like Oracle, Sybase and more with little or no change.

Find out why hundreds of thousands of websites rely on award-winning Lasso technology for their business critical Web data. Download a 30-day evaluation copy at www.blueworld.com/download/ or order securely online today at the Blue World Store at store.blueworld.com.

Lasso Product Line – The leading Web database tools for Macintosh and beyond.

bring business to the internet.
Meet the future of programming

- Open source runtime
- Full access to the Mac toolbox
- PPC/68K compiles
- Access to shared libraries

www.stazzsoftware.com • 800.348.2623

Inventors’ Power Partner...

More Profits
Increased profits come to
Retailers who apply the power-
ful features of POS•IM, the
proven POS software system
for Point-of-Sale, and Inven-
tory Management. See why
retailers choose POS•IM,
including Apples’ own
company store.
FREE introductory CD, call
(800) 409-7678

Retailers’ Power Partner...

Free Profits
Increased profits come to
Retailers who apply the power-
ful features of POS•IM, the
proven POS software system
for Point-of-Sale, and Inven-
tory Management. See why
retailers choose POS•IM,
including Apples’ own
company store.
FREE introductory CD, call
(800) 409-7678

POS•IM™
Inventory Management
Point-Of-Sale

Nationally, more than 3,500 Retailers partner with
POS•IM software systems for increased profits!

A truly effective premium... Holds up to 15 pages, perfect for the
desktop or with a laptop. min. 500 pcs, per custom imprint. $5.65 ea.
Reviewed in MacWorld 05/00, 3 weeks lead time. email logo to us.
Logo it
Gift it
Sell it
Use it.

iColor Series

GBM DESIGN
Innovative Ergonomics
& Corporate Premiums
Tel. 310.305.8931
Fax. 310.306.8731
sales@comfortpoint.com

www.comfortpoint.com

Twist and Shout

GBM DESIGN
Innovative Ergonomics
& Corporate Premiums
Tel. 310.305.8931
Fax. 310.306.8731
sales@comfortpoint.com

www.comfortpoint.com

www.cozo.com
For Legacy PowerBookG3
Years '98, '99

CFBF2/CFBF2PF
- Works with Sony, Canon, Panasonic and JVC DVCAM.
- Works with FireWireHD. Cable Power (15W) is available for LaCie and VST portable drive at each FireWire port.
- Low price US$179.00 and 5-year warranty (CFBF2).

PCFU1
- Adds three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB ports to your PowerBookG3 instantly.
- Works with DigitalOption Edify 1.6.1 trial version (CFBF2).
- Low price US$129.00 and 5-year warranty (CFBU1).

For Legacy Beige
PowerMacG3.

CB31 Pismo/CB32PB
- SCSI solution for your favorite SCSI device and PowerBookG3/Pismo.
- Includes desktop Super-SCSI/ExtremeWide SCSI performance on your PowerBookG3/Pismo (Lombard and Wallstreet).
- Support up to 2MB/sec (CB31 Pismo) and 4MB/sec (CB32PB).
- Work on MacOS 8.6, MacOS 9.0.1, MacOS 9.0.
- Support S8, Wakeup function.
- Comes with High-Density 65-pin cable and High-Density 55-pin cable (CB32PB).
- Low price US$129.00 (CB31 Pismo), US$279.00 (CB32PB).


Belkin Components
310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111
United Kingdom • Holland • Atlanta, GA
©2000 Belkin Components. All Rights Reserved. All Trade Names Are Registered Trademarks Of Respecttive Manufacturers Listed. 2642019
FireMAX Studio/Pro: The Perfect DV Editing Solution

FireMAX Studio/Pro is a professional video editing system that delivers perfect digital video from start to finish. FireMAX Studio/Pro is capable of long form video editing and features time saving batch capture with time code, perfect audio sync, three point editing and more.

Turnkey Video Editing Systems

FireMAX Studio/Pro Core System:
- Power Macintosh G4/450 Min Tower, 256 MB of RAM, built-in ZIP, 19" RGB monitor, 45 GB ATA drive (300 minutes of DV video). TurboMAX PCI ATA host adapter, Final Cut Pro, two meter FireWire cable, powered speakers, 14" Sony studio monitor. System configured and tested. One year toll free system support. 199

DVTool Kit - Full Luma DV Codes and DVPro Support
189

Graffiti - 2000 Title Animation & Effects For Final Cut Pro
399

FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete With Sony DSR-20 Deck and DSR-PD100a:
- SmartSound Pro, and Media Cleaner Pro software for creating and ready to use for both editing and high speed compression.
- Three CCD Sony DVCAM camcorder. Sony DSR-20 DVCAM deck, Power Suite bundle as described above. The system is powerful enough for both editing and high speed compression. Complete configuration and testing prior to shipment. Includes one year system support. You will be delighted with its amazing results.

FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete System Plus Media Cleaner Power Suite
11560

FireMAX Studio/Pro Compression as Pictured Above With Sony DSR-PD100a:
- Includes FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete Plus Media Cleaner Power Suite bundle as described above. The system is powerful enough for both editing and high speed compression. Complete configuration and testing prior to shipment. Includes one year system support. You will be delighted with its amazing results.

FireMAX Portable Studio/Pro:

Core System Plus a GV-0900 Walkman With 8 Hour Battery
7255

Additional 200 Mikes 45 GB FireWire External Drive
695

DV Walkmans

DV-9680 Portable Dv Camera includes 5.6 inch LCD Display and Speaker. Offers Firewire, Firewire Composite, and RCA Audio Input/Output. Includes Li-Ion Battery Change. Uses 60 Minutes DV Cassettes.

GLI-1 5-CDO DV Camcorder With Display, Firewire Crystal Lens, Digital Zoom to 10X.

GLI-3 3-CDO DV Camcorder With Removable Lens, Shown With LightBrite Options.

Professional Video Boot Camp Classes For Digital Video Production

ProMAX OffersLEASE Programs With Purchase Options Call 1-800-977-6629 - 7 am to 6 pm Pacific Time Monday through Friday. For information or to register See our Web Pages: Calendar/Events

†Apple Specialist

We Offer Leases Programs With Purchase Options

Apple Specialist

Video Editing Hardware/Software:

Apple G4, PowerBooks With Firewire, MacDV Computers Apple Final Cut Pro Software With Free Profesional Book Adobe Premiere, After Effects, Photoshop, and Illustrator Aurora Fx and PaintReaper Uncompressed Video Cards ConnectMAX DV 3.0 and ConnectMAX Pro 2.0 DVD Pioneer DVD-ROM Drive and Adobe DVD Encore IVE Software and Hardware Microtek Audio Mics and Powered Speakers Media 1000, CD-ROM, JD, and LX Microphones and Lightning Mics - Call For Details Monitors: Sony ATSC - Flatpanel and ViewSonic RGB Toran Interactive Media Cleaner Pro 4

SteadyTracker
- SteadyTracker Ball for Small Camera $299
- SteadyTracker Rings For Small Camera $399
- SteadyTracker Rings For Small Camera $399

See Our Web Pages For Additional Information

we Market PAL: Sony DSR-PD100a • DSR-20 • DSR-V10 • With USA Warranty

USB Ultra2
- Wide SCSI Disk Arrays to 80 MB/sec. - 200 GB PF
- Hot Swappable Controllers
- With Security Lock and Resetable Audible Alarm

36 GB Ultra2 $1545
66 GB Ultra2 $1965
205 GB Ultra2 $3495
305 GB Ultra2 $4795

USB Ultra 320 With FireWire, USB 2.0, 4 MB Flash
- SuperDrive, CD-RW Drive, DVD-ROM Drive

Add For SCSI Kit - Card, Cable, and Terminator

ProMAX Offers Lease Programs With Purchase Options

Call 1-800-977-6629 - 7 am to 6 pm Pacific Time
8 am to 4 pm on Saturday • Most Credit Cards Accepted.

We Ship by Federal Express and Other Expert Technical Support

Trade Names are the property of their respective owners.
DID YOU SAY PERIPHERALS?

New USB Peripherals
New iParrot Multimedia Headsets
New Fully Programmable Game Controllers

FunPad Pro  XRouter  ichiMouse  Mini Hub  iParrot Headset*
FunStick Pro  USB Keyboard  KeyPad  iCatch  iHub

*The iParrot is not iBook compatible at this time

Can uConnect™

UNIVERSAL Mac & PC connectors

ALL IN ONE 3 uConnects + extra USB port

(877) 381-1400 www.momentumus.com

The Perfect VIDEO Solution for iMac and iBook

iMaxEdit-USB
palm-sized

- Also compatible with G3 & G4
- Video Editing software included

1-800-863-2332 ext.1606  www.avermicro.com  usbinfo@aver.com
ADESSO KEYBOARDS

- SCAN ANYWHERE
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- WEIGHS ONLY 1 LB.
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

Look.

Who makes the best Mac camera?

ZOOM

The full color live-motion ZoomCam™ USB installs in a snap with 704 x 576 resolution and 30 frames per second for under $80!

1-800-631-3116 www.zoom.com

© 2000 Zoom Telephonics, Inc. *Estimated retail price

Available at Fry's Electronics 650-496-6000 & Micro-Center 800-743-7537

CompuCable... Making Good Mac Products Great!!

iDOCK
All-in-One Mac USB Hub
NEW

iDOCK-2
Includes ADD & Floppy Drive
NEW

QDOCK
All-in-One Power MAC Hub

USB MOUSE
Programmable 2 Button

JSPAKER
8 Colored Changeable Grills
NEW

mini-GEO
USB-to-Serial Adapter
HOT

QDOCK
Compact All-in-One Adapter

mini-ADB
USB-to-ADB Adapter

WWW.COMPUCABLE.COM
2168 McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, California 92626 USA Tel: 800-541-8611

WWW.COMPUCABLE.COM
2168 McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, California 92626 USA Tel: 800-541-8611
MCiE's Double Backup to help keep your Mac from turning into a lemon.

Introducing ECLIPSE from BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the highspeed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

www.bellstor.com  •  (800) 800-1513

A Power Management Software that keeps your apples all in a row and a cool looking UPS...

Power Management Software for Macintosh

ellipse Advanced Features
- Battery back-up and surge protection
- Modem/Network protection
- 7 or 8 receptacles for all peripherals
- Half the size and weight of competitive UPSs

What Battery Runtime Can You Expect?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UPS Model</th>
<th>Imac 18 min</th>
<th>C3/G4 17&quot; monitor 13 min</th>
<th>C3/G4 19&quot; monitor 8 min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ellipse 300 USB</td>
<td>18 min</td>
<td>13 min</td>
<td>8 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ellipse 600 USB</td>
<td>18 min</td>
<td>13 min</td>
<td>8 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ellipse 800 USB</td>
<td>40 min</td>
<td>22 min</td>
<td>16 min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MGE's Double Backup to help keep your Mac from turning into a lemon.

www.mgeups.com/mac
AlphaSmart 3000
Portable Word-Processor

Simple & Portable: Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

Compatible: Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

Reliable: Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

Long Battery Life: 200-500 hours on 3 AA batteries.

Affordable: $197. Cables & infrared pods sold separately.

www.smartinput.com

Features:
- True plug & play
- One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyword search
- Keyboarding timer
- Autosave & AutoPower Off
- Cut, copy & paste
- Password protection
- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

Applets:
Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.

1-800-366-8323

PowerBook® G3 Series
BookEndz® Docking Stations
Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!
- Models for '00, '99, and '98 PowerBooks
- No more file synchronization problems
- No more damaged connectors
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Includes a security slot to prevent theft
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Color and style matched to your PowerBook
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN
Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806
Email: info@pilot-tech.com

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?

Database Solutions:
HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mSQL to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL...

- Access • MS SQL 6.5 & 7.0 • mySQL • mSQL • FoxPro • ASP
- Allaire ColdFusion • InterDev • Drumbeat 2000

STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES
- Year own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
- Free domain name registration
- Both Unix and Windows NT® hosting
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98 and Word 2000®
- Dedicated e-mailing capability
- Web control panel for site administration
- Unlimited automotorsponders
- Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
- Full custom CGI execution capability
- Java®, JavaScript, SSI, C, C++, Perl, and Python
- Access to our vast CGI script library
- EXC® search engine
- Controllable anonymous FTP
- Daily detailed hit analysis
- Access to raw log files
- Daily complete site backup
- Full-time uninterruptable battery backup
- Shockwave, Quicktime, Flash, Vivo, Embrazio and MP3
- Assistance with script installation

Give your site maximum impact for minimal expense. You owe it to yourself to contact HostPro at:
1.877.481.8043
www.hostpro.net • sales@hostpro.net

NET VALUE $18.95
- Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space • 5GB traffic/month • 30 e-mail accounts

NET PURCHASE $29.95
- Standard features, plus: • 500MB of Web space, 20GB traffic/month • 50 e-mail accounts • Advanced Shopping Cart (a $500 value!) • ASP Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • Signio, Authorize.net and CyberCash • Allaire ColdFusion • MS FrontPage 98 and 2000® • Microsoft Windows Media • mSQL and mySQL databases, ODBC and PHP 3.0

NET PURCHASE $49.95
- Standard features, plus: • 2000MB of Web space, 200GB traffic/month • 200 e-mail accounts • Advanced Shopping Cart (a $500 value!) • Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • Signio, Authorize.net and CyberCash • Allaire ColdFusion • ActiveX and VB script • Microsoft Access and FrontPage database support • Microsoft Visual InterDev and Visual Studio • Microsoft Active Server Pages • RealAudio, RealVideo and QTV • Microsoft Windows Media • Complete site reports using WebTrends

230 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Digging for ideas?

Bring your IDEAS to Life

yourname.com

Fully loaded web site for $20

month* - 50 MB disk space
- 2 GB traffic / month
- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage™ server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

NEW! Speciality Packages:

Media Site: featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®, Flash™, TrueSpeech

Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee!

24x7 toll-free tech support

For more details visit our web page or call toll free.

www.netnation.com

1-888-277-0000

Int.: +1(604) 688-8946

Get FIRST MONTH FREE!

(promo code: macw-3489)

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?

maclabel.com

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broader Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

www.BarCodeHQ.com

for a complete catalog and bar code primer

USB

Worthington Data Solutions

153-458-9903 • Fax: 831-458-9904

WORTH data

Bar Code

SOLUTIONS

UPC/EAN/ISBN

Code 39

Code 128

Interleaved 2 of 5

POSTNET/FIM

And more!

Visit us online at:

www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:

Free Expert Consultation,

Lifetime Technical Support

and Satisfaction Guaranteed

on ALL Bar Coding products!

FREE Handbook

"Bar Code Basics"

A User's Guide to Bar Coding

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!

800 232-7625

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

100 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
You want a Website?
We got Websites.

The #1 experts in Windows® 2000 and UNIX hosting.

Everyday more companies around the world trust their websites to Interland. Interland is a true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce solutions and advanced application services. With your first call, you'll see the Interland difference when you are assigned your own personal Account Manager who will help you decide on the solution that's right for your business. PC Magazine and Windows NT magazine rated Interland #1. Call today and find out why.

Hosting solutions include:

- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your Website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- Toll-free 24/7 technical support
- 100MB of Website storage
- Browser-based control of your Website and e-mail
- Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- Windows® NT and UNIX Web servers

- Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- Active Server Pages, PHP, Cold Fusion®, Microsoft® FrontPage®, Microsoft® Office 2000, Microsoft® Commerce Server, SSL Security, PGP encryption, CGI-bin and more
- G2 Real Media & Windows Media
- Dedicated Web server solutions available
- Aggressive Reseller Program

Best support and pricing in the industry.

Call Today 800.845.0684 www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com

*Excludes set-up fee.
Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!

Digital Media Remote
USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

USB Twin Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter
Connect Palm organizers to your
USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

Keyspan USB Card
Add 2 USB ports to your
PCI PowerMac ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub
Connect more USB devices
to your USB Mac ($49)

SX Pro Serial Card
Add 4 serial ports to your
PCI PowerMac ($179)

“One of the coolest & most convenient gadgets
you can purchase” - MacNN, Nov 99

Macally USB Multimedia Keyboard

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

www.macworld.com
1-800-644-1132
www.macally.com
**iMate**

**UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER**

Easily connects any ADB device to USB-equipped iMac or PC computer.

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, iMacs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39

**gPort**

**THE SERIAL SOLUTION**

The Griffin universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind, it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal I/O interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49

**iBookBag in Graphite, Tangerine, & Blueberry now available from Dr. Bott LLC!**

[www.drbott.com](http://www.drbott.com)
**Academic Discounts**

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

**Just a Few of Our Everyday Low Prices!**

Macromedia Internet Studio
Dreamweaver 3 & Fireworks 3.
New low price $114

ADAM A+ Interactive Bundle
Interactive Anatomy & Interactive Physiology (all 7 CDS!)
Monthly Special!
Macromedia Freehand 9 and Flash 4 Bundle
Just now...just $125

Teflon Cables
Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.
Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use only GOLD on every connection to provide the best possible connection. A+ Quality throughout. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!

**Savings for Students & Teachers**

**Free Catalog** 800-699-1836

- **BBEdit 5.1.1** $79
- **Coda Finale 2000** $249
- **Cubease VST 4.1** $39
- **ElectricImage 3D 2.9** $739
- **Eye Candy 4000** $265
- **Filemaker Pro 5.0** $169
- **Flash 4.0** $199
- **Final Cut Pro** $399
- **FreeHand 9.0** $569
- **HyperStudio 3.3** $159
- **LightWave 3D 6.0** $139
- **MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe** $159
- **Mask Pro 2.0** $99
- **Media Cleaner Pro 4.0** $319
- **Mymidon 2.1** $39
- **PhotoTools 3.0** $79
- **Poser 4.0** $179
- **RayDream Studio 5.5** $229
- **Stuffit Deluxe 5.5** $129
- **TechTool Pro 2.5** $89
- **Vectorworks 8.5** $339
- **Virtual PC 3.0** $159
- **Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB** $284
- **WorldPerfect 3.5** $299
- **Xenofex 1.0** $79

Software Showcase
1775 Hwy 24 South, D12
Waal, NJ 08236

Visit our website for over 5000 titles!!

**Education/Entertainment Discount Software**

**Peripheral Products**

**Features:**
- • Active Regulation
- • Four models

**Benefits:**
- • Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- • Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
- • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

**Hot Swap Powered Terminator**
Manufacturer: Granite Cables
Price: $29

**Ultra SCSI 160MB/s Cable Tester**
Manufacturer: SCSI Vu
Price: $269

**Teflon 90 Ohm External Cables**
Manufacturer: Teflon
Price: $199

**Ultra Wide SCSI Cable Kit**
Manufacturer: Wholesale
Price: $199

**SSD 2.5 Drive DC X Drive**
Manufacturer: SSD
Price: $39

**FDD 2MB 3.5 Drive**
Manufacturer: FDD
Price: $39

**Cables - Terminators - Cases**

**Cables - Terminators - Cases**

**Features:**
- • 68 pin MicroD
- • 50 pin IDC
- • 50 pin IDC

**Benefits:**
- • Ultra SCSI 160MB/s operation
- • Three models to choose from:
  - **Ultra Wide SCSI Cable**
  - **Dual Redundant**
  - **Bay Coolers w/ B/Fx
  - **Firewire/IEEE 1394**

**Gold Diagnostic Cables**
Manufacturer: Gold Cables
Price: $89

**Gold Diagnostic Adapters**
Manufacturer: Gold Adapters
Price: $49

**Diagnostic Cables**
Manufacturer: Diagnostic Cables
Price: $39

**Diagnostic Indicators**
Manufacturer: Diagnostic Indicators
Price: $39

**Active Digital SCSI Repeater**
Manufacturer: Active Digital
Price: $199

**Active Digital**
Manufacturer: Active Digital
Price: $199

**Freehand 9**
Manufacturer: Freehand
Price: $119

**CodeWarrior Pro R5**
Manufacturer: CodeWarrior
Price: $119

**Fireworks 3.0**
Manufacturer: Fireworks
Price: $149

**Final Draft 5**
Manufacturer: Final Draft
Price: $149

**Free Technical Support!!!**
Manufacturer: Free Technical Support
Price: $99

**SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout**
Manufacturer: SCSI Cable Tester
Price: $99
# Systems & Peripherals

## Peripheral Products

### Macworld Shopper
- Aeron Chair
- 800-883-9697
- www.sittingmachine.com

### PowerMacs
- **PowerBooks**
  - G4/500 266/27GB/DVD/ZIP: $695
  - G4/400 233/27GB/DVD/ZIP: $695
  - G4/300 180/20GB/DVD: $695
  - G4/266 160/20GB/DVD: $695
  - G4/200 128/20GB/DVD: $695
  - G4/166 128/20GB/DVD: $695
  - G4/133 128/20GB/DVD: $695

### MEGA Macs
- **PowerBooks**
  - G3/500 180/12GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299
  - G3/400 166/10GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299
  - G3/100 66/4GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299
  - G3/12 66/4GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299
  - G3/5 66/4GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299
  - G3/2 66/4GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299
  - G3/1 66/4GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299
  - G3/0 66/4GB/DVD/56K/14.1: $299

### MacPOWER
- **USB-SCSI adapter** $49
- **PB 3400/1400 Battery** $49
- **StarMax 4000 Clones** $29

### MacGLOBAL
- **AGFA600x1200USBScanner** $79
- **Norton Utilities 4/5** $79
- **G3/400 Zif Upgrade** $229
- **1GB/2GB SCSI Drives** $39
- **Omogra Ext Zip w/ Disk** $59
- **LaserWriter Pro 630** $349
- **USB-SCSI adapter** $59
- **PB 3400/1400 Battery** $69
- **StarMax 4000 Clones** $29

---

**Cheap Macs!**

### LIQUIDATION STATION
- www.liquidationstation.com
- 800-382-6246

### NEW PERIPHERALS
- **PowerMacs**
  - **PowerBooks**
  - **Monitors**
  - **Printers**
  - **Scanners**
  - **LaserJet Pro M1100**

---

**Discounts Available: 4% for schools and 2% for businesses.**

**VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER, AND CASH ACCEPTED.**

---

**Think Mac, Liquidation, Dealer Destroyer, Blowout Sale!**

---

**Macworld Shopper**
- Aeron Chair
- 800-883-9697
- www.sittingmachine.com

---

**MacPOWER**
- **USB-SCSI adapter** $49
- **PB 3400/1400 Battery** $49
- **StarMax 4000 Clones** $29
New Beige G3’s!
266 DT 32/4/CD: $1099
300 DT 64/6/CD/Zip: $1299
2 G Gig Drives New Epson 740 Printers:
Only $89
$139 after rebate
PowerMac 6100 Blowout: $99 each!
~ CPU Only
Parts in Stock For Every Mac! Power Supplies,
Logic Boards, LCD & More!
Resellers: Call About Our NEW Discount Program!
www.MacResQ.com
Toll Free 1-888-447-3728

LaCie 9.1 Gig External Drives
Only $199

New Beige G3’s!
266 DT 32/4/CD: $1099
300 DT 64/6/CD/Zip: $1299

PowerMac 6100 Blowout: $99 each!
~ CPU Only
Parts in Stock For Every Mac! Power Supplies,
Logic Boards, LCD & More!
Resellers: Call About Our NEW Discount Program!
www.MacResQ.com
Toll Free 1-888-447-3728

LaCie 9.1 Gig External Drives
Only $199

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.’s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
toll-free (310) 446-1771

1-800-533-9005
Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM
Apple PowerBook 2000
• 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
• 12GB Hard Drive
• 14.1" Display
• 64MB SDRAM
• 2 FireWire Ports
• 2 USB Ports
• DVD-ROM Drive
• AirPort Ready
$2599

Apple PowerBook 2000
• 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
• 16GB Hard Drive
• 14.1" Display
• 128MB SDRAM
• 2 FireWire Ports
• 2 USB Ports
• DVD-ROM Drive
• AirPort Ready
$3549

Apple iBook Special Edition
• 366MHz/512KB L2 cache
• 12GB Hard Drive
• 12.1" Display
• 64MB SDRAM
• 1 USB Port
• 6 hour (max) battery
• 24X max CD-ROM
$1999

Complete PowerBook Storage Solutions

MobileStor
The Best Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Solutions for your PowerBook!
Includes FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit, which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

Xcaret Pro
Media Bay Hard Drives
• Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable
• Compact • Protective Carrying Case
• Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!
16GB 12GB 6GB Kit
$499 $399 $299

Ultra Fast!
Hot Swappable
Compact
Protective Carrying Case
Kit
$499 $399 $299

DataShuttle PC Card Hard Drives
• Completely Portable
• Hot Swappable • Boots your PB
• Carrying Case • Powered by PC Card Slot!
• Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive
16GB 12GB 6GB Kit
$499 $399 $299

VST
FireWire 16GB Portable Hard Drive
Zip 100 Drive
Zip 250 Drive
$299
$299
$299

World's Smallest PowerBook AC Adapter! See our website for latest pricing on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!
See our website for latest pricing!!

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

ew at www.powerbook1.com
secure online ordering

NEW PRODUCT!
Xcaret Pro
Media Bay CDRW

For PowerBook G3 96 or PowerBook G3 99/2000
4x4x20
$449

Compact • Hot Swappable
Fast Backup or Data Transfer
Adaptec Toast™ Software
Protective Carrying Case
**Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple 15&quot; Multiple Scan</th>
<th>PowerBook 3400c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple 15&quot; Multiple Scan</strong></td>
<td><strong>PowerBook 3400c</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As low as $1999</td>
<td>200 MHz 16MB/2GB/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call ICN for more information.</td>
<td>$989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY BLOWOUT</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE SCSI HARD DRIVES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB-Dimm $45</td>
<td><strong>PowerMac G3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB-Dimm $20</td>
<td>266MHz/32MB/4GB/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$899</td>
<td><strong>Beige SCSI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONITORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ICN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple CD-ROM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32xCD $79</td>
<td>90MHz/16MB/500/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWER BOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE CD-ROM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWER MACS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERMACS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERMACS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERMACS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Why PowerMax is Special

- We Do Not Use Voice Mail: How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don’t use voice mail for anyone in the company—never plan to.
- Choices: 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don’t think anyone carries the variety of Macs that we do!
- Selection and Price: Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
- Personalities: Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may be a little crazy, but we’re great people to get to know if you’re living in a Mac world.

Specials, Hard Drives, Displays & More

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Cordless Mouse</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves Firebird ADB joystick</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alien Lansing Mac 3.4 sound System</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal I/O Card 3.3 G3 SCSI drive</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used 17&quot; Trinitron Display</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext. 4 Gb 7200 RPM Seagate drive-refurb</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax 17&quot; Trinitron Display w/5 year warranty</td>
<td>$239.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52mm dp with max resolution of 1600x1280 - the highest quality Trinitron made</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac products and special offers on discontinued and “factory refurbished” computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac OS 6.1</td>
<td>$1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 3000K B/W</td>
<td>$3968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 4000K B/W</td>
<td>$4898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 5000K B/W</td>
<td>$5898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 6000K B/W</td>
<td>$6898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 7000K B/W</td>
<td>$7898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 8000K B/W</td>
<td>$8898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 9000K B/W</td>
<td>$9898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 10000K B/W</td>
<td>$10898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 11000K B/W</td>
<td>$11898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 12000K B/W</td>
<td>$12898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 13000K B/W</td>
<td>$13898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 14000K B/W</td>
<td>$14898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 15000K B/W</td>
<td>$15898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 16000K B/W</td>
<td>$16898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 17000K B/W</td>
<td>$17898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 18000K B/W</td>
<td>$18898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 19000K B/W</td>
<td>$19898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 20000K B/W</td>
<td>$20898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 21000K B/W</td>
<td>$21898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 22000K B/W</td>
<td>$22898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 23000K B/W</td>
<td>$23898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 24000K B/W</td>
<td>$24898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 25000K B/W</td>
<td>$25898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 26000K B/W</td>
<td>$26898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 27000K B/W</td>
<td>$27898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 28000K B/W</td>
<td>$28898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 29000K B/W</td>
<td>$29898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 30000K B/W</td>
<td>$30898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 31000K B/W</td>
<td>$31898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 32000K B/W</td>
<td>$32898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 33000K B/W</td>
<td>$33898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 34000K B/W</td>
<td>$34898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 35000K B/W</td>
<td>$35898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 36000K B/W</td>
<td>$36898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 37000K B/W</td>
<td>$37898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 38000K B/W</td>
<td>$38898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 39000K B/W</td>
<td>$39898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 40000K B/W</td>
<td>$40898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 41000K B/W</td>
<td>$41898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 42000K B/W</td>
<td>$42898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 43000K B/W</td>
<td>$43898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 44000K B/W</td>
<td>$44898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 45000K B/W</td>
<td>$45898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 46000K B/W</td>
<td>$46898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 47000K B/W</td>
<td>$47898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 48000K B/W</td>
<td>$48898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 49000K B/W</td>
<td>$49898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 50000K B/W</td>
<td>$50898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 51000K B/W</td>
<td>$51898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 52000K B/W</td>
<td>$52898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 53000K B/W</td>
<td>$53898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 54000K B/W</td>
<td>$54898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 55000K B/W</td>
<td>$55898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 56000K B/W</td>
<td>$56898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 57000K B/W</td>
<td>$57898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 58000K B/W</td>
<td>$58898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 59000K B/W</td>
<td>$59898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 60000K B/W</td>
<td>$60898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 61000K B/W</td>
<td>$61898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 62000K B/W</td>
<td>$62898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 63000K B/W</td>
<td>$63898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 64000K B/W</td>
<td>$64898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 65000K B/W</td>
<td>$65898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 66000K B/W</td>
<td>$66898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 67000K B/W</td>
<td>$67898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 68000K B/W</td>
<td>$68898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 69000K B/W</td>
<td>$69898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 70000K B/W</td>
<td>$70898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 71000K B/W</td>
<td>$71898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 72000K B/W</td>
<td>$72898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 73000K B/W</td>
<td>$73898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 74000K B/W</td>
<td>$74898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 75000K B/W</td>
<td>$75898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 76000K B/W</td>
<td>$76898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 77000K B/W</td>
<td>$77898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 78000K B/W</td>
<td>$78898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 79000K B/W</td>
<td>$79898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 80000K B/W</td>
<td>$80898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 81000K B/W</td>
<td>$81898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 82000K B/W</td>
<td>$82898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 83000K B/W</td>
<td>$83898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 84000K B/W</td>
<td>$84898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 85000K B/W</td>
<td>$85898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 86000K B/W</td>
<td>$86898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 87000K B/W</td>
<td>$87898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 88000K B/W</td>
<td>$88898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 89000K B/W</td>
<td>$89898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 90000K B/W</td>
<td>$90898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 91000K B/W</td>
<td>$91898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 92000K B/W</td>
<td>$92898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 93000K B/W</td>
<td>$93898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 94000K B/W</td>
<td>$94898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 95000K B/W</td>
<td>$95898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 96000K B/W</td>
<td>$96898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 97000K B/W</td>
<td>$97898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 98000K B/W</td>
<td>$98898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 99000K B/W</td>
<td>$99898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 100000K B/W</td>
<td>$100898</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"THANKS TO THE MAC WORLD SHOPPER SECTION OUR COMPANY HAS GROWN OVER 400% IN THE PAST FEW MONTHS WE’VE ADDED A RESSELLER OF HIGH-END GRAPHIC DESIGNER EQUIPMENT, INDEPENDENTS, TO MACWORLD TO HELP ME PUT TOGETHER EVERYTHING FROM BANKERS TO MUSICIANS.

Jim McGraw
Owner
sittingmachine.com

"
Newton 130
- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W PURCHASE
- Leather Newton Carry Case
  List not included
  $129

PowerBook 5300cs
- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
  Refurbished
  $4999

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS
- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
  Toner included
  Refurbished...
  $1299

MACS
- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem
  $299 with internal 4XCD

PowerBook 5300cs
- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished
  $4999

MacAlly Extended Keyboard
- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- Local Talk
- Toner included
  New!
  $19

Color Laser Writer 12/600PS
- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
  Toner included
  Refurbished...
  $1299

MacAlly Extended Keyboard
- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- Local Talk
- Toner included
  New!
  $19
Memory & Upgrades

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee
800-662-7466

Secure online ordering: www.datatmem.com

Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee
DMS will meet or beat anyone's price!

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR
Computers • Printers
Notebooks • Digital Cameras

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylos Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

Pentium® Computer System Specials
USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE P.O.'S WITH PRIOR APPROVAL

FAX P.O.'s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6385
Open M-F 9a.m. ’til 9p.m. e.s.t.
SONNET Crescendo Nubus Series from $239
Upgrades for PowerMac 600, 700, 7100, 7100/60, 9500/150, 9600/140, Performa 6xX 128mb - $450, 256mb - $650, 512mb - $850.
G3/240-266mhz 512k $329
G3/240-266mhz 1mb - $295
G3/300mhz 1mb - $329
G3/400mhz 1024k - $485
New G4 Upgrades Now Available!

SONNET Crescendo PCI Series from $179
Upgrades for PowerMac 700, 700/132, 7100/60, 9500/150, PowerCenter, Work Station, UltraMac, Ultra IBM, PowerEdge, Ultra IBM, PowerEdge, Ultra IBM.
G3/266mhz 512k - $179
G3/333mhz 512k - $289
G3/366mhz 512k - $379
G3/400mhz 1024k - $679

SONNET Banner G3 Series from $198
G3/266mhz 512k - $198
G3/300mhz 1024k - $339
G3/400mhz 1024k - $679

6.49gb Hitachi 4200 RPM $129
12.1gb IBM TravelStorage 4200 RPM $299
18.0gb Toshiba 4200 RPM $429
25.0gb IBM TravelStorage 4000 RPM $649

Daughter Card Gives Your PCI Mac ZIF G3/G4 Upgradeability!
Call or Visit www.fastemac.com for our complete line of G3 and G4 Processors!

450mhz Only $269!
www.fastemac.com
• More Stuff to Make your Mac a FasterMac!
• Upgrades for Older Macs too!

VIDE O CARD SPECIAL
ixMicro Ultimate Rez I28 PCI
With 8mb dVAM, New with 5 year Warranty
$675

PLAY CENTER
Burn Your Own CDs with Ease!
Yamaha CDRW 8x Recordable / 4x ReWritable / 24x Read Only $239
10pc of CDR Media included with each CDR Drive! add $29 for Toast CD Mastering Software add $70 for External w/Cables

Memory for iBook/iMac 266-333/PowerBook Best Available including new Pismo 400/500mhz.
168 Pin MacDimms
32mb - $39
64mb - $57
128mb - $109
256mb - $227.50

IBM PC100 2-2-2 SDRAM DIMM for Macs and PCs Top Grade CL2 2-2-2 provides fast and Reliable performance for Beige G3 Desktops, Minitowers, All-in Ones, B/W & G3, G4 Computers, and iMac 350 & 400mhz Systems.
32mb - $39
64mb - $57
128mb - $109
256mb - $227.50

SavOwC

800-275-4576

Circle 231 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Revive your 1400

Your PowerBook 1400 is your trusty friend. But it's a slow and pokey friend, isn't it? Give your 1400 the boost it deserves!

We're now carrying the Sonnet Crescendo G3 upgrade for the PowerBook 1400. You know we carry great upgrade products for MacOS machines from companies like ATi, Adaptec, and Newer Technology. And now, Sonnet.

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
  • Advance Exchanges

MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9499

http://www.dtdservice.com

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours
Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

We Also Offer:
  • CD-R silk-screening service
  • CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.catalologic.com

Call today: (800) 255-0420 or visit us online.

CATALOGIC

You're CD-ROM Production Source™

http://www.catalologic.com
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our Fast 4/C Print Quotes!

FEATUREING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL
2,000 8.5x11 8-BOOKLETS $1,999
Printed 4-Color Process (4/4) from your digital files on 80# Fortune Glass Text with FREE aqueous coating. Includes full bleed, folding, collating & stitching. Get 5000 for only $2,699.

DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!
Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!
FREE SAMPLES Call Now!

1000 POSTCARDS $145
1000 BIZCARDS $60!

Digital Imaging
Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res Kodak Photo-CD Scans
Short Run Color Printing
Show & Tell 36 W 36th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212-840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
showtel@ibm.net • showtel@aol.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY

Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
We've recovered more than half a million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
We only pay when there's a recovery.
Express One-Day Service is available.
Call 24 hours a day,
408-486-6596 • FAX 408-496-1905 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
301 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

USA • Canada • Japan
1-800-794-5594
www.copycraft.com

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!
FREE MAC NEWS - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html

ECLECTIC INTERNET RADIO

WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM
Where America Shops For Furniture!


POWERBOOK GUY - the premier source for quality PowerBooks, parts and accessories! www.powerbookguy.com +1(510) 533 5500

TERMINAL EMULATION - Wyse 50/60/370, Viewpoint, VT100
Carnation Software +1(425) 333 4288 www.carnation-software.com

SAVE $300.00 - Get your copy of Adobe InDesign v.1.0 for $399.00 while supplies last. +1(800) TRAIN YOU x22 www.selfpace.com

Macintosh Web Hosting! Manage your site just like an iDisk! Plans start @ $100/year w/ 50MB of space. www.macservenet

Manage over 1000 major leaguers with baseball’s most realistic game! OS 7.5-9. www.strat-o-matic.com +1(800) 645 3455

MacFind.com - The world's largest Apple Computer shopping mall! Find over 400 Mac retailers!! http://www.macfind.com

ROYALTY FREE MUSIC – MP3, Download Online, Lifetime Use, Buy Out, FREE Music. www.iamusic.com

PowerBookCentral.com - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. www.powerbookcentral.com

ONLINE BIBLE – CHURCH SOFTWARE – Y2K, OS9 OK
BY THE BOOK www.bythebook.com +1(800) 554 9116

Electronic Art for Design Professionals-Download free samples: www.ultimatesymbol.com 44-pg catalog call: +1(800) 611 4761

www.excelsoftware.com – System analysis, requirements specification, software design, code generation & reengineering tools

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: www.mactreasures.com +1(408) 227 1645.


PrintStaff - staffing for the print, copy, digital graphics and Web industries. Visit us @ www.printstaff.com or call +1(877) 377 4687.

Advertise in the most widely-circulated Macintosh magazine in the market! Contact Alissa Mach at +1(800) 597 1594 x. 3, +1(415) 243 3628, or email her at alissa_mach@macworld.com.

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in Macworld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

“We Can Save It!”

www.drivesavers.com

ONLINE BIBLE – CHURCH SOFTWARE – AD, OS9 OK
BY THE BOOK

Safeware, The Insurance Agency, Inc., offers a comprehensive insurance plan to protect your valuable computer equipment. Our products cover your hardware, media and purchased software. Stop the right way to protect your equipment. For more information, including limitations and exclusions, call 1-800-800-1492.

www.safeware.com

Electronic Art for Design Professionals-Download free samples: www.ultimatesymbol.com 44-pg catalog call: +1(800) 611 4761

www.excelsoftware.com – System analysis, requirements specification, software design, code generation & reengineering tools

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: www.mactreasures.com +1(408) 227 1645.


PrintStaff - staffing for the print, copy, digital graphics and Web industries. Visit us @ www.printstaff.com or call +1(877) 377 4687.

Advertise in the most widely-circulated Macintosh magazine in the market! Contact Alissa Mach at +1(800) 597 1594 x. 3, +1(415) 243 3628, or email her at alissa_mach@macworld.com.
The Night before X-Ness

MOST STAGE PERFORMERS WOULD BE DELIGHTED TO TURN IN A PERFORMANCE THAT HAD PEOPLE TALKING A WEEK LATER. BUT AT JANUARY'S MACWORLD EXPO, STEVE JOBS UNVEILED MAC OS X—and gave a performance that had the Mac community reeling for months. Here was a radically different OS—one whose underpinnings were based on Unix, the same system that runs your bank, airlines, and government—that looked like the gorgeous, futuristic offspring of Kai's Power Goo and Colgate's Berrylicious toothpaste. To this day, many Mac fans' euphoria and fear show no signs of abating.

To see what all the fuss is about, visit www.apple.com/macosx/aqua.html for some pictures and movies of this new interface (named Aqua). While you're online, visit some of the Web sites that take a critical look at the new design. They include the mostly pessimistic thoughts of interface guru Bruce Tognazzini (www.asktog.com:80/limit.html) and the mostly optimistic thoughts of "iGeek" columnist David Every (www.macweek.com).

The thing is, most of the criticism concerns the Aqua look—not Mac OS X as a whole. That's like critiquing the deck chairs on the Titanic. When Jobs did his demo, a sudden panic struck observant audience members: in Mac OS X, there's no handy drive icon on the screen! In fact, no icons show up on the desktop when you insert disks. Instead, you have to click on an icon called Computer to see your disk icons.

What is this—Windows? Suddenly the Mac faithful became intensely aware of just how different Mac OS X is going to be. It's a completely new OS, lacking many of the standard Mac features we've come to love.

Ever since that day, I've spent a lot of time studying Apple's demos, querying developers, and asking questions of experts such as Scott Anguish, who runs the Stepwise Web site for Mac OS X developers (www.stepwise.com) as well as its free mailing list. Here are the answers I've unearthed. Consider this an effort to quell the panic—or rather, to direct it at issues really worth worrying about.

Let's start with extensions; they're unequivocally gone in Mac OS X. Good riddance, I say; extensions are the biggest cause of instability and crashes. In their place are more rugged Mac mechanisms that resemble background applications—and can't lock up your machine.

The Apple and Application menus, the two screen cornerstones of the current Mac OS, disappear in Mac OS X, too. In their place, Apple offers the Dock—a row of icons at the bottom of the screen. You install new "Apple menu items" by dragging their icons onto the Dock; you also switch between running programs by clicking on their Dock icons. This is the part Apple will have to fix. Mac OS X does away with almost every Mac OS 9 compact file-listing mechanism: the Control Strip, pop-up windows, Application Switcher, Launcher, and of course the Apple menu. The Dock is only one layer deep. It can't come close to replacing all of those other organizing structures.

Then there's the desktop—yes, the glorious place mat that has defined the Mac for so many years. As OS X stands now, the desktop is gone. The only things you can put onto your screen backdrop are aliases; you can't save or download files directly onto it. Because there's no real desktop, you also lose such features as clipping files, Internet location files, and desktop printer icons. And speaking of icons, labels and custom icons are apparently history, too.

Now, Apple's entire purpose in creating Mac OS X was to build the most stable, trouble-free OS in the world. If one Mac OS X application crashes, your others keep flying high; thanks to OS X's Unix-like underpinnings, the days of restarting the Mac after a crash are over. So the real question is, How much are you willing to sacrifice in order to gain the juicy stability (and the stunning animated visuals) of Mac OS X? How badly will you miss the familiar features that are different or absent in Mac OS X?

I'm not among the panickers; there are still plenty of reasons for optimism. First, the finished Mac OS X is still months away; nothing is set in stone. Second, Apple may not care what we, the users, think—but it does listen when software companies and huge accounts grumble, which they will certainly do if they find Mac OS X less productive. Third, the shareware programmers of the world are likely to fix Mac OS X's shortcomings within weeks of its release. And finally, Mac OS X isn't the end of the line. Apple will have another chance to get it right—in Mac OS X.1.

DAVID POGUE (davidpogue.com) will write Mac OS X: The Missing Manual (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2000) as soon as there's an OS to write about.
"We knew XANTÉ was a high-resolution graphics printer, so we bought our first Accel-a-Writer 3G primarily to please our designers. But then the rest of the staff discovered it, and it became the workhorse of our whole operation. Today, our Accel-a-Writer 3G turns out everything — including camera ready output and registered color separations."

The XANTE® Accel-a-Writer® 3G • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTE’s exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13” x 35.5” • Fast processing and up to 20 PPM • The perfect solution for final output, camera ready art, proofing or computer-to-film printing
Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn't fall far from the tree... sorry, couldn't resist.

To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit www.kensington.com/imac or your favorite iMac dealer.